# Advance Report of Final Natality Statistics, 1991 

Contents
Births and birth rates ..... 1
Births by race ..... 4
Total fertility rate ..... 6
Geographic areas ..... 6
Sex ratio. ..... 6
Month of birth ..... 6
Day of week ..... 6
Place of delivery. ..... 6
Attendant at birth ..... 7
Age of father ..... 7
Weight at birth ..... 7
Multiple births ..... 8
Unmarried mothers ..... 9
Interval ..... 9
Education ..... 10
Hispanic births ..... 10
American Indian and Asian or
Pacific islander births ..... 11
Prenatal care. ..... 12
Prenatal visits ..... 13
Period of gestation ..... 13
Apgar score ..... 13
References ..... 14
List of tables ..... 15
Technical notes ..... 45

## Births and birth rates

There were 4,110,907 babies born in the United States in 1991, a 1-percent decrease compared with the 1990 total of $4,158,212$. Between 1986 and 1990, the annual number of births had increased steadily, by 11 percent overall. Provisional data indicate a 1-percent decline for 1992 (table 1 and figure 1).

The birth rate for 1991 was 16.3 live births per 1,000 total population2 percent lower than the 1990 rate of 16.7 -reversing the 7 -percent increase of the previous 5 -year period. The birth rate continued to decline in 1992 according to provisional data.

The fertility rate (the number of live births per 1,000 women 15-44 years old) declined 2 percent in 1990, to 69.6 . Provisional data indicate an additional 1-percent decline in the fertility rate for 1992. Between 1986 and 1990, the fertility rate had increased 8 percent.

The pattern of change between 1990 and 1991 in birth rates varied
considerably by age. Rates for women in their twenties and early thirties, who account for more than three-quarters of all births, decreased 1-2 percent. The only notable increases were observed for women 15-17 and 18-19 years old; there was a small increase for women 35-39 years old. Birth rates for other age groups were unchanged. (Basic data are shown in table 2.)

The rate for women 15-17 years of age increased 3 percent to 38.7 per 1,000 , and the rate for women $18-19$ years old increased 7 percent to 94.4 per 1,000. Between 1986 and 1991, these rates increased 27 percent for women $15-17$ years and 19 percent for women aged 18-19 (tables 3 and 4, and figure 2). The rates for teenagers 15-17 years were very stable at 31-33 per 1,000 between 1977 and 1986, but have risen sharply since, by 3-8 percent annually. If the birth rate observed for this age group at its low point in 1986 (30.5) had remained in effect in 1991, there would have been 40,000 fewer births to young teenagers than the

## Acknowledgments

This report was prepared in the Division of Vital Statistics. Stephanie J. Ventura and Joyce A. Martin of the Natality, Marriage, and Divorce Statistics Branch wrote the report. Thomas Dunn provided statistical tables and content review. Linda Elias and Virginia Brainard provided computer programming support. The Registration Methods Branch and the Technical Services Branch provided consultation to State vital statistics offices regarding collection of the birth certificatc data on which this report is based. This report was edited by Margaret Avery and typeset by Jacqueline M. Davis of the Publications Branch, Division of Data Services.


NOTE: Beginning with 1959, trend lines are based on registered live births; trend lines for 1920-59 are based on live births adjusted for underregistration.
Figure 1. Live births and fertility rates: United States, 1920-91
number reported in 1991 ( 188,226 ). Moreover, if the 1986 birth rate had been in effect during the period 1987-91, there would have been a total of 126,000 fewer births to these very young women.

The birth rate of 94.4 per 1,000 for women 18-19 years of age was higher than in any year since 1972 (96.9). The rates for older teenagers had been fairly stable at $77-82$ per 1,000 from 1976 to 1988. The increases since 1988 have been 5-7 percent annually.

Women in their thirties had relatively large increases in birth rates in recent years. For these women, 1991 appears to mark a turning point. The rate for women $30-34$ years old declined for only the second time in 15 years, by 2 percent, to 79.5 per 1,000 ; the rate for women $35-39$ years increased just 1 percent to 32.0 (table 4). Prior to the recent increases in teenagers' birth rates, women in their thirties composed the only age group for whom birth rates had
increased almost continuously since the mid- to late 1970 's. The rate for women 30-34 years old increased 31 percent between 1980 and 1990, and 54 percent between 1975 and 1990. The rate for women aged 35-39 increased 60 percent between 1980 and 1990.

Not only did the birth rate decline for women in their early thirties, but the number of women in that age group increased only 1 percent (1). As a consequence, the number of births to women $30-34$ years of age declined slightly in 1991 for the first time since 1973, when the trend to make up for previously postponed childbearing first began (2). The number of births to these women $(884,862)$ was still more than double the number recorded in 1975 (375,500).

The number of births to women 35-39 years old continued to rise in 1991, a 4-percent increase compared with 1990, and the highest total $(330,993)$ since 1962 . This increase reflects not only the modest 1 -percent
rise in the birth rate but also the 3 -percent increase in the number of women aged 35-39.

In 1991, birth rates for women in the peak childbearing age groups 20-24 and 25-29 years declined by 1 and 2 percent, respectively, to 115.7 and 118.2 per 1,000 , respectively. Although the birth rate for women 40-44 years of age had risen from 3.9 to 5.5 births per 1,000 between 1984 and 1990, there was no change in the rate in 1991. The 7-percent increase in the number of births for this age group (to 52,095 ) was associated entirely with the 7-percent growth in the number of women 40-44 years old.

In accounting for recent trends in childbearing at older ages, it is important to review variations in childlessness, which has increased among women in their early to midthirties and continues to be relatively high. For example, at the end of 1991, 21 percent of 35 -year-old women were childless, compared with 11 percent of


NOTE: Beginning with 1959, trend lines are based on registered live births; trend lines for 1955-59 are based on live births adjusted for underregistration.

Figure 2. Birth rates by age of mother: United States, 1955-91
women aged 35 years at the end of 1975. Nonetheless, survey data based on currently married women show that nearly two-thirds of those currently childless expect to have at least one child (3). This suggests that some birth rates, at least those for women in their late thirties having their first child, would continue to increase during the next few years. It is possible, however, that fertility impairments will limit the fulfilment of these expectations. More than one-third of childless wives aged $35-44$ years in 1988 were reported to have impaired fertility (4). Women
compensating for previously postponed childbearing are disproportionately well educated. For example, 47-52 percent of women in their thirties having their first child in 1991 were college graduates, compared with 34 percent of those aged $25-29$ and just 7 percent of those 20-24 years old.

The continued large increase in birth rates for teenagers is associated in part with the growing proportion of teenagers who are sexually active. According to a recent report of sexual activity among high school students, 32-67 percent of women in grades 9-12
in 1990 were sexually experienced; of those who were sexually experienced, three-quarters were currently sexually active at the time of the survey (5). Pregnancy rates for teenagers increased during the years 1986-88, with relatively little change in the abortion rate (6). Thus, most of the rise in pregnancy rates among teenagers is reflected in increasing birth rates.

Another important factor in the rapid increase in birth rates for white teenagers is the growing proportion of white teenage births to Hispanic women in recent years. In 1991, 3 in 10 births
to white teenagers were to Hispanic women (see later section in text and related tables). Rates for Hispanic women have substantial impact on rates for white women, particularly because 97 percent of Hispanic mothers are reported as white on the birth certificate. In 1991, the rate for white teenagers was 52.8 per 1,000 15-19-yearolds. The corresponding rate for Hispanic teenagers was 106.7 per 1,000 , compared with a rate of 42.7 for nonHispanic white teenagers. The Hispanic teenage rate increased 6 percent between 1990 and 1991; the rate for non-Hispanic white teenagers rose less than 1 percent.

In addition to the disparity in rates for Hispanic and non-Hispanic white teenagers, there is also a disparity in the growth of the female teenage population. Between 1986 and 1991, the total white teenage population declined 11 percent; the number of Hispanic women 15-19 years of age increased 12 percent, and the number of nonHispanic white teenagers declined 14 percent (1). In other words, the sustained increase in the white teenage birth rate since the mid-1980's reflects, in part, the combined impact of the much higher fertility of Hispanic compared with non-Hispanic white teenagers and the growing proportion of the white teenage population that is Hispanic. Fertility patterns among Hispanic women are discussed in detail later in this report.

Despite the increase in birth rates for teenagers and the decline in rates for women 20-34 years of age, the proportion of all births to teenagers remained at 13 percent in 1991, as it had since 1988. This apparent anomaly results from the continued decline in the teenaged population both in absolute numbers and as a proportion of the population of childbearing age, and from wide disparities in population change for other ages during this period. The total number of women 15-44 years old increased 3 percent from 57.4 to 59.1 million-between 1986 and 1991 (1). While the number of teenagers declined 9 percent-from 9.2 million in 1986 to 8.4 million in 1991 - and the number of women 20-34 years old decreased 2 percent, the
number of women $35-44$ years old (all members of the post-World War II baby-boom generation) increased 18 percent.

As the smaller numbers of women under age 25 replace the much larger numbers of women 25-44 years of age during the next several years, the total number of births can be expected to decline unless there are more-thancompensating increases in birth rates for women in the principal childbearing age groups. The fact that rates for women in the age groups $20-34$ years all declined in 1991 suggests that an increase in the number of births is unlikely. Additionally, the provisional estimate of the number of births in 1992 was 1 percent lower than the 1991 total.

Birth rates declined by $2-3$ percent for first-, second-, and third-order births, and were unchanged for higher birth orders (tables 3 and 5, and figure 3). This, too, is a reversal of the pattern of increase reported for 1988-90. As a consequence of the 2-percent decrease in the first-birth rate, the number of first births fell in 1991, the first decline since 1986.

The only first-birth rates to increase were rates for women $15-17$ and 18-19 years of age -with increases of 3 and 5 percent, respectively - and for women $35-39$ years of age ( 1 percent). Firstbirth rates for women $20-34$ years of age declined $1-2$ percent. Rates for women in their forties were unchanged. The pattern of change for secondorder rates was similar, except that increases in these rates for teenagers were greater ( $4-8$ percent). There was also an increase in the second-order rate for women $40-44$ years old.

Since 1986, when teenage birth rates began to rise, first-birth rates have increased substantially for teenagers compared with rates for women in their twenties, the peak childbearing ages. Between 1986 and 1991, the firstbirth rate rose 24 percent for women $15-17$ years old and 14 percent for older teenagers ( $18-19$ years old), compared with increases of $5-11$ percent for women in their twenties. First-birth rates also rose considerably for women in the 35-39-year and 40-44-year age groups (45-67 percent).

Second-order birth rates for teenagers also increased sharply between 1986 and 1991, by 46 percent for women $15-17$ years old and 24 percent for women 18-19 years old. Increases in rates for women in their twenties were very modest ( 4 and 2 percent, respectively, and rates for women $35-44$ years old rose sharply (by 38-75 percent).

Births by race-Since 1989, birth data compiled by the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) have been tabulated primarily by race of mother as reported directly on the birth certificate. Before 1989, birth tabulations were by race of child, as determined by an algorithm based on information reported for the mother and father. Children of mixed-racial parentage with one white parent were assigned the race of the other parent. When neither parent was white, the child was generally assigned the father's race. Other details of current and former procedures concerning the tabulations of births by race are described in the Technical notes. Changing the basis for tabulating birth data from race of child to race of mother generally results in more white births and fewer black births and births of other races.

In this report, the discussions of changes in rates and various other measures between 1991 and previous years are based on rates and measures computed by race of mother. Text references to white births and white mothers or black births and black mothers are all based on tabulations by race of mother.

In 1991, the fertility rate for white women was 67.0 live births per 1,000 women 15-44 years of age, 2 percent below the 1990 rate ( 68.3 ). The rate for black women also declined 2 percent, to 85.2 in 1991, compared with 86.8 in 1990. The 2-percent decline for white women is associated entirely with the 4-percent decrease in the birth rate for married white women; the rate for unmarried white women increased 5 percent between 1990 and 1991. The 2-percent reduction in the fertility rate for black women was due mostly to the decline in the birth rate for married black women (3 percent); the rate for unmarried black women also declined,


NOTE: Beginning with 1959, trend lines are based on registered live births; trend lines for 1955-59 are based on live births adjusted for underregistration.

Figure 3. Birth rates by live-birth order: United States, 1955-91
by 1 percent. (See later section for discussion of births to unmarried women.)

Birth rates by race for women under age 25 years differ substantially, with rates for black women $11 / 2-2$ times greater than rates for white women. Birth rates rose at a faster pace for white than for black teenagers in 1991, by 4-7 percent compared with 2-4 percent. The birth rate for white women $20-24$ years of age declined 1 percent,
while the rate for black women in their early twenties increased less than 1 percent. Rates by age for white and black women $25-49$ years old were very similar and changed little between 1990 and 1991 (by 1-2 percent).

Birth rates by live-birth order declined for both white and black women having their first, second, or third child. Rates for white women having their fourth- or higher-order birth were unchanged, as were rates
for first- through fourth- and eighth-and-higher-order births to black women. Rates for fifth- and sixth-and-seventh-order births to black women rose 3-5 percent.

The large increases in birth rates for white teenagers reflected comparably large increases in rates for firstand second-order births for women 15-17 years old and first- through fourth-order rates for women 18-19 years old. Rates by live-birth order for
black teenagers generally tended to increase more as live-birth order increased from first- through fifthorder births.

Total fertility rate-The total fertility rate is a measure that indicates how many births 1,000 women would have if they experienced throughout their childbearing years the set of agespecific birth rates observed in a given calendar year. It is a hypothetical measure that shows the implications of current fertility levels for completed family size. The total fertility rate is age adjusted because it is computed from age-specific birth rates; it assumes the same number of women in each age group.

The total fertility rate in 1991 was $2,073.0$, slightly lower than the rate in 1990 (2,081.0) (table 4). The total fertility rate had risen steadily between 1986 and 1990 , from $1,837.5$ to $2,081.0$-a 13 -percent rise. The small decline from 1990 to 1991 results mainly from the decline in rates for women $20-34$ years old, which was only partly offset by increases in rates for teenagers. The level of $2,073.0$ remains below (by 1 percent) the level considered necessary for a given generation to replace itself exactly in the population over the long run $(2,100)$. The total fertility rate has not exceeded replacement level since $1971(2,266.5)$.

The total fertility rate for white women in 1991 was $1,995.5$-less than 1 percent below the rate for 1990 while the rate for black women in 1991, as in 1990, was $2,480.0$.

## Geographic division and State

The number of births declined in seven of the nine geographic divisions by up to 4 percent between 1990 and 1991. Declines were up to 2 percent in the Middle Atlantic, East North Central, West North Central, South Atlantic, and Pacific divisions, and 4 percent in New England. The number of births increased very slightly in the West South Central and Mountain divisions. (See table 6 for 1991 data.) Births declined in all but nine States (Delaware, Oklahoma, Louisiana, Texas, Idaho, Colorado, New Mexico, Nevada, and Washington). The range of decline
was considerable, with the largest reductions in the New England States (3-7 percent). Declines of 3-4 percent were also observed in North Dakota, Kansas, Florida, Arkansas, Wyoming, and Hawaii.

The birth rate per 1,000 total population declined in every geographic division by $2-4$ percent. The largest consistent declines were measured in the New England and Pacific States, but reductions of 3 percent or more were also observed in 20 other States. The rate for the District of Columbia increased slightly; there was no change in the rate for Oklahoma.

There was a similar pattern of decline in fertility rates per 1,000 women $15-44$ years of age. Rates fell by $1-3$ percent in all divisions. Rates by State dropped by up to 6 percent in all but three States. The rate for the District of Columbia rose 3 percent; rates for New Jersey and New Mexico did not change. Six-percent declines were reported for New Hampshire and Wyoming.

## Sex ratio

The 1991 sex ratio at birth declined to 1,046 from 1,050 in 1990 (table 7). This is the lowest ratio reported in the more than 50 years that these data have been available. Most of the change between 1990 and 1991 can be attributed to the decline in the ratio for white births (from 1,054 to 1,049 ). The ratio for black births increased slightly to 1,029 from 1,031 .

## Month of birth

In 11 of the 12 months of 1991, monthly birth and fertility rates were below the rates observed in 1990; only in December were the rates slightly higher. Continuing a pattern observed for many years, the peak months of occurrence of births in 1991 were July, August, and September (table 8). When the seasonal component is removed from the monthly birth and fertility rates, the underlying trends can be observed. Seasonally adjusted birth and fertility rates for the first half of 1991 were, on average, higher than the rates for the second half of the year.

Provisional data for 1992 suggest a strengthening of this pattern.

## Day of week of birth

The increasing concentration of births on Tuesdays through Fridays with concomitant deficits on weekends and holidays, observed since 1980 when these data first became available, intensified for 1991. (See table 9 for 1991 data.) The index of occurrence of births suggests the magnitude of the pattern. The index is defined as the ratio of the average daily number of births for the year, multiplied by 100. Thus an index of 100.0 represents the average daily number of births in 1991-11,263. The index for births occurring on the peak day of occurrence, Tuesdays, was 109.2, 37 percent higher than the Sunday index of 79.7. In contrast, in 1980, Tuesday births exceeded Sundays' by 22 percent.

The concentration of deliveries on weekdays has been associated with the high rate of cesarean deliveries (23.5 percent of all births in 1991), and, in particular, repeat cesareans ( 35 percent of all cesareans in 1991) (7), which are more likely to be planned in advance and less likely to be scheduled for a weekend or holiday. In 1990 , the Sunday index of occurrence for cesarean deliveries was 58.6 compared with 84.9 for vaginal deliveries.

The more recent (1989-91) increase in the weekend deficit cannot be attributed to cesarean delivery rates, which appear to have stabilized. The shortfall may be explained in part by the rise in inductions of labor, which increased by 5 percent between 1989 and $1990(8,9)$.

## Place of delivery

There was virtually no change in delivery-utilization patterns noted between 1990 and 1991. The proportion of births reported to have occurred in hospitals remained the same ( 98.9 percent). Similarly, the percent of all births that occurred in freestanding birthing centers ( 0.3 percent) and in residences ( 0.7 percent) was essentially the same as that of the previous year. (See table 10 for 1991 data.)

Most nonhospital births in 1991 occurred in residences ( 60 percent), about the same as in 1990 ( 59 percent). For 1991, as for the previous year, births occurred in residences at a higher rate for black mothers ( 73 percent) than for white mothers ( 58 percent compared with 57 percent for 1990).

Out-of-hospital births were more prevalent among white mothers (1.2 percent) than among black mothers ( 0.8 percent), reflecting white mothers' greater usage of birthing centers. The percent of nonhospital births accurring in birthing centers in 1991 (31.0) declined slightly from the 1990 level of 31.4 percent. Decreases in birthing center utilization were noted for both white (from 35.1 to 34.6 percent) and black mothers (from 10.3 to 9.7 percent).

## Attendant at birth

The proportion of births attended by doctors of medicine (M.D.'s) and doctors of osteopathy (D.O.'s) declined to 94.8 percent of all births in 1991 compared with 95.3 percent in 1990 (table 10). This rate has been slowly declining since a high of 99.5 percent in 1974. Conversely, the growth in midwife-attended births observed throughout the 1980's continued. Total midwife deliveries accounted for 4.4 percent of all births in 1991 compared with 3.9 percent in 1990 and 1.7 percent in 1980. Between 1980 and 1991, the proportion of midwifeattended births increased in both hospital and nonhospital settings, but growth has been more pronounced among in-hospital births, which increased by 186 percent (from 1.4 to 4.0 percent), compared with births occurring in out-of-hospital settings, which increased by 50 percent (from 32.1 percent to 48.2 percent).

Physicians attended 95.6 percent of all hospital births, 33.6 percent of births in freestanding birthing centers, and 19.8 percent of deliveries in residences in 1991. The proportion of all physicianattended births delivered by D.O.'s increased to 3.5 percent, compared with 3.1 percent in 1990 . Of all physicianattended births, D.O.'s delivered
3.4 percent of in-hospital and 12.3 percent of out-of-hospital births.

The proportion of births attended by midwives in freestanding birthing centers increased to 65 percent in 1991, compared with 58 percent in 1990. Certified nurse midwives delivered the vast majority ( 92 percent) of all midwifeattended births in 1991. Of midwifeattended births, certified nurse midwives attended almost all in-hospital births ( 98 percent) and a preponderance of births in freestanding birthing centers ( 67 percent). In comparison, 28 percent of the midwifeattended births occurring in residences, clinics, or doctors' offices were delivered by certified nurse midwives. These proportions are essentially unchanged from 1990.

The proportion of white births attended by midwives increased from 3.7 percent to 4.2 percent between 1990 and 1991; however, black mothers continue to be more likely than white mothers to be attended by a nurse midwife in hospital settings ( 4.8 percent compared with 3.6 percent). Conversely, white mothers are more likely to be attended by midwives in freestanding birthing centers ( 66 percent compared with 55 percent).

## Age of father

The birth rate for men declined 2 percent in 1991, to 57.1 live births per 1,000 men $15-54$ years old. From 1980 through 1991, this rate varied little, ranging from a low of 54.8 (1986) to a high of 58.4 (1990). Basic data are shown in tables 11 and 12.

Changes in birth rates by age of father were similar to those by age of mother. The rate for men 15-19 years of age increased 6 percent, and rates for men in age groups 25-29 through $40-44$ years and $50-54$ years fell $1-4$ percent. The rates for men aged $20-24,45-49$, and 55 and over did not change. The rate for teenaged men has risen sharply since 1986 , by 39 percent, even more rapidly than for teenaged women ( 24 percent).

The birth rates for white and black men each declined 2 percent in 1991, to 53.3 for white men and 83.4 for black men. Changes in rates for white
and black men by age were very similar for age groups $15-19$ through 40-44 years. Rates for white men 50-54 years old and white and black men 55 years old and older did not change. The rate for black men $50-54$ years old fell 6 percent.

## Weight at birth

The incidence of low birthweight (less than 2,500 grams or 5 pounds 8 ounces) increased to 7.1 percent in 1991 compared with 7.0 percent in 1990 . This is the highest rate observed since 1978 (also 7.1 percent). The percent of low birthweight increased for both white (from 5.7 to 5.8 percent) and black births (from 13.3 to 13.6 percent). Most of the overall increase, and that for both white and black births, can be attributed to rises in low-birthweight levels among women in their thirties. Low birthweight and, in particular, very low birthweight (less than 1,500 grams or 3 pounds 4 ounces) - the result of preterm birth, intrauterine growth retardation, or both - are strongly associated with neonatal mortality and morbidity and may be related to childhood developmental delays (10). (Data for 1991 are shown in table 13.)

Substantial increases in lowbirthweight rates between 1990 and 1991 were noted for births to white mothers under 15 years of age (from 10.3 to 11.2 percent) and mothers 35-39 years of age (from 6.3 to 6.5 percent). Among black mothers, the largest increases were for mothers 30-34 years of age (14.3 to 15.1 percent), 35-39 years of age ( 15.3 to 16.0 percent), and $40-44$ years of age ( 15.1 to 16.3 percent).

Traditionally, the youngest mothers, those under 15 years of age, have carried the greatest risk of bearing a low-birthweight child. This tendency has been observed among both white and black births. The current year marks a departure from this pattern for black mothers. For 1991, black mothers 35-39 and 40-44 years of age were more likely to bear a lowbirthweight infant ( 16.0 percent and 16.3 percent, respectively) than were black mothers under 15 years of age ( 15.9 percent). Since 1989 , the rate of increase for low birthweight for black births has been the most pronounced
(9-10 percent) for these older age groups. In comparison, rates of low birthweight for births to the youngest white mothers were at least 35 percent higher than those of any other age group (11.2 percent for mothers under 15 years and 8.3 percent for mothers 45-49 years), and rates for women 35-39 years of age were among the most favorable. Low-birthweight rates for births to white mothers 35-44 years old have been relatively stable since 1989. Levels for births to mothers 45-49 years old have dropped from 10.7 percent to 8.3 percent between 1989 and 1991.

Almost one-third of the 292,230 low-birthweight infants and 38 percent of the very-low-birthweight infants born in 1991 were black births, although black babies comprised only 17 percent of all births. Black mothers were 2-3 times as likely as white mothers to have a low-birthweight baby at every age group except the very youngest (under 15 years) and very oldest (45 years and older), where the risk was increased by 42 and 75 percent, respectively.

Prepregnancy weight and weight gain during pregnancy are major factors influencing infant birthweight (11). On average, black mothers gain at least 2 pounds less than white mothers during pregnancy ( 28.1 pounds compared with 30.6 pounds) and are much more likely to gain less than 21 pounds (9). Recommended weight gain for a mother of average proportions was $25-35$ pounds in 1990 (12).

Low birthweight incidence varies according to length of gestation. Four out of 10 preterm (less than 37 completed weeks) births were lowbirthweight infants, but only 3 of every 100 term ( $37-41$ weeks) births and 2 of every 100 postterm ( 42 completed weeks or more) births were low birthweight. All of the increase in low birthweight for white births was observed among preterm births ( 38.9 percent in 1990 to 39.2 percent in 1991); however, low birthweight increased at each gestation period for black births (45.546.4 percent for preterm, $5.9-6.0$ percent for term, and $4.3-4.6$ percent for postterm). The racial disparity in low birthweight is more pronounced at term
and postterm. Whereas low birthweight among black preterm births exceeded the rate for white preterm births by 18 percent, rates at term and postterm were 137 and 172 percent higher, respectively

In 1991, 10.6 percent of all babies born weighed at least 4,000 grams ( 8 pounds 14 ounces). This condition, known as macrosomia, has been associated with increased risk of delivery by cesarean section and of infant morbidity (13,14). In 1991, macrosomia was twice as prevalent among white births (11.9 percent) as among black births (5.2 percent). Macrosomia has been associated with maternal diabetes and increased maternal weight gain $(13,14)$. The differential between the races may be explained in part by higher diabetes rates and excessive weight gain among white mothers than among black mothers (8).

On average, in 1991, white babies weighed 250 grams (about 8 ounces) more than black babies at birth (median of 3,410 grams compared with 3,160 grams). The median birthweight was unchanged for white births from 1990, but for black births the median declined from 3,170 grams. The median weight at birth for all births decreased slightly from 3,370 grams in 1990 to 3,360 grams (approximately 7 pounds 7 ounces) in 1991. This is the lowest median reported since 1981 (also 3,360 grams).

Because rates of low birthweight tend to be higher for births to black mothers, the proportion of black births in a State has an important impact on overall State low-birthweight levels. Among the 51 reporting areas, the overall incidence of low birthweight ranged from 4.7 percent in Alaska to 15.4 percent in the District of Columbia (table 14). Decreases in low-birthweight levels of 5-13 percent were noted in Montana, North Dakota, and Wyoming, and increases of 7-8 percent in Tennessee and Vermont. States with the highest incidence of black low birthweight (more than 14.0 percent) and at least 1,000 black births in 1990 either increased (District of Columbia, Pennsylvania, Michigan, Illinois, and Nevada) or declined only slightly (Colorado and Wisconsin) from the pre-
vious year. Only Florida, Indiana, Massachusetts, Nebraska, and Washington have reported steady decreases in low-birthweight levels for black infants since 1989. In Massachusetts, low-birthweight rates dropped from 11.0 to 10.2 percent during this period.

## Multiple births

The number of babies born in multiple deliveries continued to rise in 1991, totaling 98,125-a 1 -percent increase over the number reported for $1990(96,893)$. In contrast, the number of single births decreased by 1 percent over this period (table 15). Accordingly, the ratio of multiple births per 1,000 live births increased to 23.9 in 1991, compared with 23.3 in 1990. This ratio has risen steadily since 1973 and is currently the highest reported in at least 50 years.

The number of twin births increased by 1 percent between 1990 and 1991 ( 93,865 and 94,779 , respectively); the number of triplet and higher order plural deliveries rose by 10 percent ( 3,028 and 3,346 ). As a result, the proportion of multiple births that are twins ( 96.6 percent) continued to decline ( 96.9 percent in 1990) as the proportion of higher order multiple births (other than twins) increased.

Multiple-birth ratios increased for births to both white (from 22.9 to 23.4) and black mothers (from 27.0 to 27.8 ) between 1990 and 1991. The ratio consistently has been higher for black than for white births because of a higher black twin ratio-27.2 compared with 22.5. In 1991, 98.1 percent of all black multiple births were twins, compared with 96.2 percent of white multiple births. Twin ratios for black births were higher than those for white births at almost every age group, but the difference narrows as the mother's age increases.

Conversely, the higher order multiple-birth ratio, which relates the number of triplet and higher order plural births to 100,000 live births, was significantly higher for white births (89.6) than for black births (53.9). Ratios increased for both white and black births from 1990 ( 80.2 and 46.9, respectively). Although black teenaged
mothers were more likely to have a higher order multiple birth than were white teenaged mothers, white women $30-39$ years old were more than twice as likely to have a higher order multiple birth as black women of the same age group (166.7 compared with 66.4).

For all births, the higher order multiple birth ratio was 81.4 in 1990, an increase of 12 percent over the previous year (72.8). Ratios are highest for births to women in their thirties who are almost $21 / 2$ times as likely as women $20-29$ years of age to have a higher order plural birth (149.4 and 61.4). The tendency for older women to have a greater proportion of higher order multiple births has been observed for many years, but in the 1980's this gap began to widen dramatically.

Between 1980 and 1991, the higher order multiple-birth ratio for women under age 20 increased by 4 percent (from 14.8 to 15.4 ) while the ratio for women $30-39$ years old increased by 166 percent (from 56.1 to 149.4).

The rise in the multiple-birth ratio has been associated with the increased childbearing among older women and expanded use of fertility drugs. The racial differential in higher order multiple births and the increase in this ratio for women $30-39$ years of age has been linked to more widespread use of fertility drugs among older white women (15).

## Births to unmarried women

The three principal measures of childbearing by unmarried women increased by $3-5$ percent in 1991, the seventh consecutive year of such increases. The number of births to unmarried mothers in 1991 was the highest number ever reported in the United States ( $1,213,769$ )-4 percent higher than in $1990(1,165,384)$. This number has risen 82 percent since 1980 $(665,747)$. The birth rate per 1,000 unmarried women 15-44 years old rose 3 percent to 45.2 , compared with 43.8 in 1990. This rate increased 54 percent between 1980 (29.4) and 1991.

While nonmarital births and birth rates rose in 1991, the number of births and the birth rate for married women both declined; consequently, the pro-
portion of all births that were to unmarried women increased in 1991 to 29.5 percent, compared with 28.0 percent in 1990. (See tables 16 and 17 for birth data for unmarried women.)

Nonmarital births increased much more for white than for black unmarried women, 6 percent compared with 2 percent. The number of white nonmarital births totaled 707,502 in 1991, more than double the number in 1980 $(328,984)$. Births to black unmarried women numbered 463,750 in 1991, 45 percent more than in $1980(318,799)$. The percent of all births to unmarried women was 21.8 percent for white women and 67.9 percent for black women.

The birth rate for white unmarried women in 1991 was 34.6 per 1,000 women 15-44 years old, 5 percent higher than in 1990 and nearly twice the 1980 rate (18.1). In contrast, the rate for black unmarried women declined 1 percent in 1991 to 89.5. The 1991 rate was 10 percent higher than the rate for 1980 (81.1). Because rates for white women have increased so sharply since 1980 with much more modest increases measured for black women, the racial differential in nonmarital birth rates declined substantially. In 1980, the rate for black women was 4.5 times the rate for white women; by 1991 , this differential fell to 2.6 .

Increases in nonmarital birth rates were $4-8$ percent for teenagers and women aged $20-24$ and 35 years and older. Rates for women $25-29$ and 30-34 years old increased just 1 percent each. Overall, rates were highest for women 20-24 (68.0) and 18-19 (65.7) years old, followed by women $25-29$ years old (56.5). Rates for young teenagers $15-17$ years old and women 30-39 years old were $18-38$ per 1,000 . The increases in birth rates in 1991 brought each age-specific rate to the highest level ever reported during the 51-year period for which this information is available in the United States.

Increases in birth rates for white unmarried women were substantial for all women under 40 years. Rates increased by $7-10$ percent for teenagers and women $20-24$ years old, and by 4-5 percent for women in the 25-39-
year age groups. In contrast, increases in rates for black unmarried women were much more limited. Rates rose by 2-3 percent for teenagers and women $20-24$ years old and declined by 2-4 percent for women $25-29$ and 30-34 years old. The rate for women 35-39 years old increased less than 1 percent; the rate for women 40 years and older rose 6 percent.

The pattern of increase in birth rates in 1991 differs somewhat from that observed in recent years in that the increases were much greater for women under 25 years old than for women $25-34$ years old. The reverse had been true from 1980 through 1990.

Between 1980 and 1990, the proportion of nonmarital births occurring to women 25 years old and older had risen steadily from 24 to 34 percent; in 1991 it remained at 34 percent.

Levels of nonmarital childbearing differ greatly according to State of residence. The number and ratio of births to unmarried women for each State by race of mother are shown in table 18. Except for very small declines in Arkansas and Massachusetts, the numbers of nonmarital births increased in all States in 1991. The ratios per 1,000 total live births in all States were higher in 1991 than in 1990. This was the case for births to white mothers as well, with the exception of the ratio in the District of Columbia. Ratios for births to black unmarried mothers increased in all but three States (Maine, Utah, and Washington).

## Interval since last live birth

The interval since the mother's last live birth is computed for all second and higher order births from the date of the last live birth and the date of the present birth (table 19).

In 1991, as in 1990, 14 percent of all second- and higher order births occurred within 18 months of the mother's previous birth -28 percent within 2 years, and 52 percent within 3 years. A substantial racial differential has been observed for many years in the occurrence of births within 18 months. In 1991, the proportion for black mothers was 21 percent compared with 12 percent for white mothers.

It has been noted previously that closely spaced births tend to be at disproportionate risk of low birthweight and other health complications even after controlling for age, education, and race of mother (16). Closely spaced births tend to occur more frequently to young women and to black women. For example, while 8 percent of all second-order births occurred to teenagers in 1991, 25 percent of all closely spaced second births were to teenage mothers. Babies born to teenage and black mothers are at greatly elevated risk of low birthweight. (See earlier section of this report.)

## Educational attainment of mother

Educational attainment of the parents was reported on the birth certificates of 48 States, the District of Columbia, and New York City in 1991. Data were not available for Washington and the remainder of New York State. The proportion of mothers reported to have completed high school was 76 percent, unchanged from 1990. (Basic data are shown in tables 20 and 21.) There was a slight decline in this proportion for fathers, to 81 percent. The proportion of high school graduates for fathers may be overstated because data for fathers are based principally on information for births to married parents; when the parents are unmarried, information on the father is often not reported on the birth certificate. Because nonmarital births tend to be disproportionately to young mothers, it is likely that the fathers of these babies are young as well, and, therefore, have limited educational attainment.

In 1991, 18 percent of mothers giving birth were college graduates, a slight increase compared with 17 percent reported in 1990. Among mothers 30 years old and older, at least onethird were college graduates.

Among white mothers, there was a slight decline in the proportion of high school graduates-to 77 percent - but a slight increase in the proportion who were college graduates-to 20 percent. There was no change in these propor-
tions for black mothers; 69 percent were high school graduates, and 7 percent were college graduates. The median number of years of school completed was 12.7 years by white mothers and 12.5 years by black mothers, both unchanged from 1991.

## Births to Hispanic mothers

Hispanic origin of the parents was reported on the birth certificates of 49 States and the District of Columbia in 1991; only New Hampshire did not provide this information. According to data from the 1990 census, less than 0.1 percent of the Hispanic population resides in New Hampshire; the Hispanic reporting area is, therefore, essentially complete (17).

The text and tables 22-26 present data for births classified by Hispanic origin of the mother and by race of mother for the non-Hispanic population. Origin of the mother was very well reported in 1991; fewer than 1 percent of the birth certificates lacked this information. (See table 22 for basic data.)

The fertility of the Hispanic population, especially of Mexican women, continues to be the highest of any racial/ethnic group. The fertility rate for Hispanic women in 1991 was 108.1 births per 1,000 women 15-44 years old, 68 percent higher than the rate for non-Hispanic women as a group (64.4). Rates for white and black nonHispanic women ( 60.0 and 86.8, respectively) were each far below the rate for Hispanic women. Moreover, while rates for white and black non-Hispanic women declined 2-4 percent in 1991, the rate for Hispanic women increased slightly.

The fertility rate for Mexican women increased 2 percent in 1991, to 121.6, while rates for Puerto Rican women (80.9), Cuban women (49.1), and "other" Hispanic women (99.3) were $2-7$ percent lower $(18,19)$. The relationship of the levels of rates by Hispanic subgroup has been stable for several years.

In 1991, 623,085 babies were born to Hispanic mothers, accounting for 15 percent of births in the United States. About two-thirds of Hispanic
births in 1991 were to Mexican mothers, 10 percent were to Puerto Rican mothers, and 2 percent were to Cuban mothers. Except for gradual increases in the proportion of Mexican births, these proportions have not changed in recent years.

The Hispanic population continues to be highly concentrated geographically. Two States, California and Texas, together accounted for 60 percent of all Hispanic births ( 41 percent and 19 percent, respectively). New York, Florida, Illinois, Arizona, New Jersey, and New Mexico together accounted for 25 percent of U.S. Hispanic births. Additionally, Hispanic births accounted for 10 percent or more of the births in each of 14 States; at least 30 percent of births in Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Texas were to Hispanic mothers.

The distribution of Hispanic births by race of mother has been stable since 1978, when the birth certificate data first became available. In 1991, 97 percent of Hispanic mothers were reported to be white, 2 percent black, and 1 percent of other races (table 23).

Birth rates by age, fertility rates, and total fertility rates by Hispanic origin for 1991 are shown in table 24. These rates by origin are based on birth data for the 49 States and the District of Columbia that reported Hispanic origin on the birth certificate. Birth rates for Hispanic women (except for Cuban women), particularly Mexican women, substantially exceed those for white and black non-Hispanic women at every age for women 20 years old and older. Hispanic, especially Mexican, women have high birth rates throughout the childbearing period. In contrast, birth rates for black non-Hispanic teenagers are higher than comparable rates for Hispanic women, but drop quickly at ages 25 years and older. Thus the differential between rates for Hispanic and non-Hispanic women increases as the age of the mother advances. For example, the birth rate for Hispanic women 25-29 years old was 152.8 per 1,000-33-38 percent higher than comparable rates for white and black non-Hispanic women (110.9 and 115.0, respectively).

The birth rates for Hispanic women $15-17$ years of age are the only ones that did not exceed rates for all other groups. The rate for black non-Hispanic teenagers $15-17$ years old was 22 percent higher than the rate for all Hispanic teenagers $15-17$ years old, and 13 percent higher than the comparable rate for Mexican teenagers. Hispanic teenage birth rates were, however, substantially greater than rates for white non-Hispanic teenagers. As noted earlier in the section "Births and birth rates," the high fertility of Hispanic teenagers and the substantial growth in the Hispanic teenaged population compared with white non-Hispanic teenagers are both important factors in the overall level of the birth rate for white teenagers, as well as in the considerable increases in that rate in recent years.

Birth rates for Hispanic teenagers increased between 1990 and 1991 by 6 percent overall for women 15-19 years old. The pace of increase for Hispanic women $15-17$ years of age was faster than for non-Hispanic teenagers ( 7 percent compared with 2 percent); for older teenagers, increases in rates were more similar for Hispanic and non-Hispanic teenagers ( $6-7$ percent) (19). The birth rate for Hispanic women $20-24$ years old rose 3 percent; for non-Hispanic women in the same age group, the birth rate declined 3 percent. Rates for Hispanic and nonHispanic women $25-44$ years of age declined by up to 4 percent. (See table 24 for 1991 rates.)

The total fertility rates indicate approximate levels of completed family size if current birth rates by age continue in the future. Hispanic women, especially Mexican women, continued to have elevated total fertility rates, reflecting the high age-specific birth rates of these women. The total fertility rate for Mexican women was 3,317.5-85 percent higher than the rate for white non-Hispanic women $(1,796.0)$ and 31 percent above the rate for black non-Hispanic women $(2,526.5)$. Rates for other Hispanic groups ranged from 1,385.5 for Cuban women to $2,817.0$ for "other" Hispanic women.

Despite their elevated birth rates at all maternal ages, women under 20 years of age account for a disproportionate share of all Hispanic, and especially Mexican and Puerto Rican, births. In 1991, 17 percent of Hispanic, 18 percent of Mexican, and 22 percent of Puerto Rican births were to teenage mothers, compared with 7-10 percent of Cuban, Central and South American, and white non-Hispanic births and 23 percent of black non-Hispanic births. (See table 25 for basic data and table 26.)

The proportion of fourth- and higher-order births to Hispanic women continued to be very high, 15 percent, compared with 10 percent of nonHispanic births. This disparity in highorder births results from the high teenage birth rates as well as from elevated birth rates throughout the childbearing period.

Childbearing by unmarried women has increased considerably for all Hispanic and non-Hispanic groups. Overall, 39 percent of Hispanic births and 28 percent of non-Hispanic births were nonmarital in 1991. The proportions of unmarried mothers among individual Hispanic origin groups were 20 percent for Cuban mothers, 35 percent for Mexican mothers, and 58 percent for Puerto Rican mothers.

The proportions of mothers who had completed high school continued to be considerably lower for Mexican (38 percent), Puerto Rican (58 percent), and Central and South American ( 55 percent) women than for Cuban ( 83 percent) and white ( 85 percent) and black ( 70 percent) nonHispanic women. Much of this disparity is associated with the relatively low proportions of Mexican, Puerto Rican, and Central and South American mothers who were born in the 50 States and the District of Columbia, ranging from 5 percent (Central and South American) to 58 percent (Puerto Rican). Women born outside the United States may not have been exposed to a universal education system. Important differentials in childbearing for U.S. and foreign- or Puerto Rican-born women have been reported elsewhere $(20,21)$.

Hispanic women (except Cubans) consistently have been less likely to begin prenatal care in the critical first trimester of pregnancy and more likely to receive care beginning in the third trimester or to have no care at all. This pattern was observed again in 1991.

In spite of the less advantageous status of many Hispanic women with respect to educational attainment and timely receipt of prenatal care, Hispanic infants as a group, and subgroups as well (except Puerto Rican infants) continue to have very favorable levels of low birthweight (weight of less than 2,500 grams or 5 pounds 8 ounces), averaging 6.1 percent overall, compared with 5.7 percent for white non-Hispanic infants and 13.6 percent for black non-Hispanic infants. Levels of very low birthweight (birthweight of less than 1,500 grams or 3 pounds 4 ounces) are also low for the Hispanic subgroups, except Puerto Ricans. One factor that probably accounts for the relatively favorable low birthweight of Hispanic babies is the much lower incidence of smoking by their mothers $(8,9)$.

Hispanic babies are generally less likely than non-Hispanic babies to have birthweights of 4,000 grams ( 8 pounds 14 ounces) or more. A possible explanation may be that Hispanic women are less likely to have excessive weight gain during pregnancy (9).

The maternal and infant health characteristics shown in table 26 , as well as the other tables presenting data for the Hispanic population, provide data for Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central and South American, and "other and unknown" Hispanic populations separately. The heterogeneity of the Hispanic population and the importance of distinguishing among the Hispanic subgroups are evident from these data.

## American Indian and Asian or Pacific Islander births

The number of babies born to "Other Asian or Pacific Islander" mothers increased by 5 percent between 1990 and 1991. (The racial category "Other Asian or Pacific Islander" comprises primarily South-

East Asians and Asian Indians.) The number of Filipino births also rose, but at a slower pace ( 2 percent). Conversely, the number of births to all other racial groups (including white and black) declined by up to 4 percent. (Data for 1991 are shown in table 27.)

Between 1990 and 1991, fertility rates (defined as the number of live births per 1,000 women $15-44$ years old) declined by 1 percent for American Indian women and by 3 percent for Asian/Pacific Islander women, reflecting decreases in age-specific rates at the peak childbearing ages for both groups (20-29 years of age for American Indian women and 25-34 years of age for Asian or Pacific Islander women). (See table 28 for 1991 rates.) Birth rates for American Indian teenagers 15-19 years of age increased by 5 percent, from 81.1 in 1990 to 85.0 in 1991. The Asian/Pacific Islander birth rate for teenagers $15-19$ years old also increased, from 26.4 in 1990 to 27.4 in 1991, but remained much lower than the rates of other racial groups for this age group.

Although rates for Asian or Pacific Islander mothers largely reflect the patterns of "Other Asian/Pacific Islanders" who accounted for the majority (57 percent) of births in this category, it is important to note that the Asian or Pacific Islander category comprises groups with very different fertility patterns. For example, in 1990 the general fertility rate of Hawaiian women was more than twice those of Chinese and Japanese women. Teenage birth rates especially reflected this diversity, ranging from 4.7 per 1,000 for Chinese women to 120.9 per 1,000 for Hawaiian women (19).

Of all the racial groups (except black mothers), American Indian and Hawaiian mothers bear the highest risk profile. In 1991, one of every five American Indian births was to a mother under 20 years of age. The level of teenage childbearing among Hawaiians was similar ( 18.1 percent). In contrast, only 1.1 percent of Chinese and 2.7 percent of Japanese births were to teenaged mothers. Births to unmarried women, which are strongly associated with teenage childbearing, also were
higher among American Indian ( 55.3 percent) and Hawaiian mothers ( 45.0 percent). Among the other racial or national origin groups, births to unmarried women ranged from 5.5 percent (Chinese) to 16.8 percent (Filipino). Inadequate levels of prenatal care also were high for American Indian women and, to a lesser extent, for Hawaiian women. Only 59.9 percent of American Indian mothers and 68.1 percent of Hawaiian mothers began care within the first 3 months of pregnancy. (See table 29.)

In spite of the numerous risk factors indicating adverse birth outcome, low-birthweight levels for American Indian ( 6.2 percent) and Hawaiian infants ( 6.7 percent) compared favorably with groups at much lower risk of poor outcome. Rates for the other racial/national origin groups ranged from 5.1 percent for Chinese to 7.3 for Filipino babies.

Sizable declines were noted in low birthweight levels for Hawaiian (from 7.2 to 6.7 percent) and Japanese births (from 6.2 to 5.9 percent) between 1990 and 1991. Although low-birthweight and very-low-birthweight incidence rose for Chinese births from 4.7 to 5.1 percent and from 0.5 to 0.7 percent, respectively, these rates continued to be lower than the rates of the other racial/ethnic groups. The levels of very low birthweight for American Indian, Japanese, Hawaiian, Filipino, and "Other Asian/Pacific Islander" infants were 1.1 percent or less and virtually unchanged from 1990.

The proportion of macrosomic births (birthweight of 4,000 grams or more) was highest among American Indian births ( 12.6 percent), reflecting, at least in part, the higher rate of diabetes among American Indian mothers (19).

## Month of pregnancy prenatal care began

In 1991, as in 1990, 76 percent of mothers began prenatal care in the crucial first trimester of pregnancy. The proportion increased from 68 percent to 75 percent between 1969 and 1978, but has been essentially unchanged since 1979. The proportion of mothers
who received late or no prenatal care at all remained at 6 percent, as it has since 1983. (See table 30 for 1991 data).

There was a slight reduction in the substantial racial disparity in prenatal care for 1991. The proportion of black mothers who received care in the first trimester increased from 60 percent in 1990 to 62 percent in 1991, with no concurrent increase in the proportion of white mothers who received timely care from the previous year (79 percent). Increases among black mothers were noted for each age group, but the largest improvement was for mothers under 20 years of age. Although they were least likely to receive timely care (only 50 percent of black teenaged mothers began care in the first trimester in 1991), the proportion of black teenaged mothers who began care in the first 3 months of pregnancy increased by 4 percent between 1990 and 1991, and the percent who received late or no care decreased by 8 percent. Between 1989 and 1991, there was a 12 -percent reduction in the proportion of black teenaged mothers who received late or no care. The proportion of mothers who received late or no care was essentially unchanged from 1990 for both white ( 5 percent) and black mothers ( 11 percent).

The risk of low birthweight is reduced among women who initiate prenatal care in the first trimester. In 1991, infants of mothers who delayed care until the final trimester or had no care were almost twice as likely to be low birthweight as those who had timely care ( 12.0 compared with 6.4 percent). For mothers who received no care at all, the risk more than tripled (21.8 percent).

The Kessner Index is accepted as a more sensitive measure of the adequacy of prenatal care received because it takes into account not only the timing of the first prenatal visit but also the number of visits and the length of gestation. Care is defined as "adequate," "intermediate," or "inadequate." The contrast between white and black women seen with initiation of care is even more apparent for adequacy of care. In 1991, 73 percent of white mothers and 52 percent of black
mothers received adequate care (tabular data not included in this report). Conversely, 6 percent of white mothers and 16 percent of black mothers received inadequate care. The Kessner Index indicated, as did the timing of care, improvements in care for black mothers, especially teenaged black mothers, between 1990 and 1991.

## Number of prenatal visits

Among mothers who received prenatal care, there was a slight increase in the median number of prenatal visits made, to 12.1 in 1991 compared with 12.0 in 1990. This increase in the overall median is the first since 1987. The median increased for black mothers to 10.8 in 1991 from 10.6 in 1990. One factor influencing this change was the increase in the proportion of black mothers who began care within the first trimester - the earlier care is initiated, the greater the number of visits. Increases were noted for both married and unmarried black women at almost every stage of initiation of care. No change was observed in the median for white mothers ( 12.2 visits). (Basic data are shown in table 31.)

When analyzed by the month prenatal care began, racial differences in the number of prenatal visits largely disappear, reflecting the fact that black mothers in general begin care later in pregnancy than white mothers. Black mothers who began care in the first or second month of pregnancy had 12.5 median visits, compared with 12.8 for white mothers. For married white and black mothers beginning care within this period, there was no difference in the median -12.8 visits.

## Period of gestation

The incidence of preterm birth, which accounts for a large proportion of infant morbidity and mortality, increased to 10.8 percent in 1991, compared with 10.6 percent in 1990. The proportion of babies born preterm (defined as less than 37 completed weeks of gestation), the etiology of which is largely undetermined, has been increasing steadily over the last decade. The latest figure represents a

15 -percent increase over the level reported in 1981 (9.4 percent). (Data for 1991 are shown in table 32.)

The rise in the proportion of preterm births and the rise in low birthweight, with which it is strongly associated, primarily reflect increases in preterm births to white mothers. After rising slightly between 1989 and 1990 from 8.8 to 8.9 percent, this proportion increased to 9.1 percent in 1991. Increases were observed for births to white mothers in all age groups except for those under 15 years of age; however, as was also noted for low birthweight, the largest increase was among women in their thirties ( 8.6 percent to 8.9 percent).

Among black births, the proportion of preterm births in 1991 returned to the level reported in 1989 (18.9 percent) following a slight decline between 1989 and 1990 ( 18.8 percent), so the racial differential remained considerable. The risk of a preterm birth was substantially greater for black than for white babies regardless of the mother's age. The most favorable level for black mothers was at $20-29$ years of age ( 18.0 percent), but this rate was only slightly lower than that for white mothers under 15 years of age (19.0 percent), the age group at most risk.

For white mothers, the risk of preterm birth was considerably higher at the youngest and oldest ages; white teenagers and mothers in their forties were much more likely to have a preterm birth than their counterparts in their twenties (11.9 and 11.2 percent, respectively, compared with 8.7 percent). White mothers $25-34$ years old shared the least risk. However, for black mothers, the risk was more evenly distributed across the childbearing ages. Black mothers $20-29$ years of age were only slightly less likely ( 18.0 percent) than black teenaged mothers ( 20.6 percent) to have a preterm birth. The rates for black mothers $30-39$ years old (19.4 percent) were even more comparable to the teenage preterm level.

Although preterm births decrease as levels of prenatal care, education, and weight gain increase for both white and black mothers, the racial disparity
persists even for mothers with similar levels of prenatal care, education, or weight gain. Black mothers who began care within the first trimester, had at least 16 years of education, or gained 26-35 pounds, were at at least twice the risk of a preterm birth as white mothers.

## Apgar score

The Apgar score is a numerical expression of the physical condition of an infant at birth. It is a summary assessment of the heart rate, respiratory effort, muscle tone, reflex, irritability, and color of the newborn. Each of these factors is assigned a value from 0 to 2 . The overall score is the sum of the 5 values, with a score of 10 being optimum. (Data for 1991 are shown in tables 33 and 34.)

The infant's long-term health status and survival chances are better assessed with the 5 -minute than with the 1-minute Apgar score. The proportion of low 5 -minute scores (scores less than 7) for births to mothers of all ages was 1.5 percent. When scores are analyzed by age of mother, the pattern that emerges is very similar to that for low birthweight. That is, babies born to younger and older mothers were more likely to have low scores than those born to mothers of other ages. A 5 -minute score of less than 7, indicating that the baby is in some distress, ranged from 1.3 percent for births to mothers $25-34$ years old to 3.3 percent for births to mothers under 15 years of age. The proportion of low 5 -minute scores for births to mothers in their forties was 1.8 percent.

Black infants were more likely to have low 5 -minute scores than white infants. Overall, 2.7 percent of black and 1.2 percent of white infants had 5 -minute scores of less than 7. The differentials by age group within each racial group were fairly similar, except that black babies were more likely than white babies to have low scores in each age group.

The proportion of infants with a 1-minute Apgar score of $9-10$ was decrease unchanged from the previous year ( 42.7 percent). As in past years, black infants were more likely than
white infants to have high 1 -minute scores ( 45.0 percent compared with 42.1 percent).

Five-minute scores of $9-10$ were reported for 89.7 percent of births in 1991, an increase over the level of 89.6 reported for 1990 . The racial differential was reversed for 5-minute scores; white babies were more likely than black babies to have scores of 9 or 10 ( 90.2 percent compared with 87.7 percent).

## References

1. U.S. Bureau of the Census. United States population estimates, by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin: 1980 to 1991. Current population reports; series P-25, no 1095. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1993.
2. Ventura SJ. Trends and variations in first births to older women, 1970-86. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(47). 1989.
3. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Fertility of American women: June 1990. Current population reports; series P-20, no 454. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1991.
4. Mosher WD, Pratt WF. Fecundity and infertility in the United States, 1965-88. Advance data from vital and health statistics; no 192. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1990.
5. Centers for Disease Control. Sexual behavior among high school students, United States, 1990. MMWR. 40:885-8. 1991.
6. Ventura SJ, Taffel SM, Mosher WD, Henshaw S. Trends in pregnancies and pregnancy rates, United States, 1980-88. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 41 no 6, suppl. Hyattsville, Maryland: Public Health Service. 1992.
7. Centers for Disease Control. Rates of cesarean delivery: United States, 1991. MMWR 42:285-9. 1993.
8. National Center for Health Statistics. Advance report of new data from the 1989 birth certificate. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 40 no 12 , suppl. Hyattsville, Maryland: Public Health Service. 1992.
9. National Center for Health Statistics. Advance report of maternal and infant health data from the 1990 birth certificate. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 42 no 2, suppl. Hyattsville, Maryland: Public Health Service. 1993.
10. McCormick M, Brooks-Gunn J, Workman-Daniels K, Turner J, Peckham GJ. The health and developmental status of very low-birth-weight children at school age. JAMA. 267(16):2204-8. 1992.
11. Brown JE, McKay C (codirectors). Report of a special panel on desired prenatal weight gains for underweight and normal weight women. Public Health Reports. 105(1):24-8. 1990.
12. Institute of Medicine. Subcommittee on Nutritional Status and Weight Gain During Pregnancy. Nutrition during pregnancy. National Academy of Sciences. Washington: National Academy Press. 1990.
13. Lubchenco LO. The high risk infant. Philadelphia, London, Toronto: W. B. Saunders Company. 1976.
14. Johnson JW, Longmate JA, Frentzen B. Excessive maternal weight and pregnancy outcome. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology. 167(2): 353-70. 1992.
15. Kiely JL, Kleinman JC, Kiely M. Triplets and higher-order multiple births: time trends and infant mortality. AJDC 146:862-8. 1992.
16. Spratley E, Taffel S. Interval between births, United States, 1970-77. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(39). 1981.
17. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin information from the 1990 census: a comparison of census results with results where age and race have been modified. 1990 CPH-L-74. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1991.
18. National Center for Health Statistics. Advance report of final natality statistics, 1990. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 41 no 9, suppl. Hyattsville, Maryland: Public Health Service. 1993.
19. Centers for Disease Control. Childbearing patterns among selected racial/ethnic minority groups, United States, 1990. MMWR. 42(20):398-403. 1993.
20. Ventura SJ, Taffel SM. Childbearing characteristics of U.S.- and foreignborn Hispanic mothers. Public Health Rep 100(6):647-52. 1985.
21. Mendoza FS, Ventura SJ, Valdez B, et al. Selected measures of health status for Mexican-American, Mainland Puerto Rican, and Cuban-American children. JAMA. 265(2):227-32. 1991.
22. Heuser RL. Race and ethnicity in U.S. natality tabulations. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Public Health Association, Chicago, Illinois. October 24, 1989.
23. Ventura SJ. U.S. fertility data by race: New tabulations from NCHS. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Public Health Association, Washington, D.C. November 10, 1992.
24. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Marital status and living arrangements, March 1991. Current population reports; series P-20, no 461. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1992.
25. Berkov B. An evaluation of California's inferred birth statistics for unmarried women. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(97). 1985.
26. Taffel SM. Trends in low birth weight, United States, 1975-85. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(48). 1989.
27. Lewis CT, Ventura SJ. Birth and fertility rates by education, 1980 and 1985. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21 (49). 1990.
28. Ventura SJ. Births of Hispanic parentage, 1985. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 36 no 11, suppl. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1988.
29. Taffel SM. Health and demographic characteristics of twin births, United States, 1988. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(50). 1992.
30. Live births, birth rates, and fertility rates, by race: United States, specified years 1940-55 and each year 1960-91
31. Live births by age of mother, live-birth order, and race of mother: United States, 1991
32. Birth rates by age of mother, live-birth order, and race of mother: United States, 1991
33. Total fertility rates and birth rates by age of mother and race: United States, 1970-91
34. Birth rates by live-birth order and race: United States, 1970 and 1980-91
35. Live births by race of mother, birth rates, and fertility rates by division and State: United States, 1991
36. Live births by sex and sex ratio, by race: United States, 1980-91
37. Live births by race of mother and observed and seasonally adjusted birth and fertility rates, by month: United States, 1991
38. Average number of live births and index of occurrence, by day of week: United States, 1991
39. Live births by attendant, place of delivery, and race of mother: United States, 1991.
40. Live births by age of father, age of mother, and race of father: United States, 1991..
41. Birth rates by age of father and race: United States, 1980-91
42. Number and percent low birthweight and number of live births by birth weight, by age and race of mother: United States, 1991
43. Number and percent of births of low birthweight, by race of birth rates by age of mother,
mother: United States and each State, 199129
44. Live births by plurality of birth and race of mother, by age of mother: United States, 1991
45. Numbers, rates, and ratios of births to unmarried women by age of mother and by race of mother: United States, 1991
46. Birth rates for unmarried women by age of mother and race: United States, 1970, 1975, and 1980-91
47. Number and ratio of births to unmarried women, by race of mother: United States and each State, 1991
48. Live births by interval since last live birth, live-birth order, and race of mother: United States, 1991
49. Number and percent distribution of live births by race of mother, according to Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 49 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1991
50. Live births by Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of nonHispanic origin: Total of 49 reporting States, the District of Columbia, and each State, 1991
51. Estimated birth and fertility rates, total fertility rates, and
by Hispanic origin of mother, and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: United States, 1991 . .
52. Live births by age and Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: Total of 49 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1991
53. Percent of births with selected characteristics, by Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of nonHispanic origin: Total of 49 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1991
54. Live births by age and specified race of mother: United States, 1991
55. Birth rates by age and specified race of mother: United States, 1991
56. Percent of births with selected characteristics, by specified race of mother: United States, 1991
57. Live births by 1 - and 5 -minute Apgar score, by race of mother: Total of 48 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1991
58. Live births by 5 -minute Apgar score and age and race of mother: Total of 48 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 199144

## Symbols

-     - Data not available
. . . Category not applicable
- Quantity zero
0.0 Quantity more than zero but less than 0.05
* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision (estimate is based on fewer than 20 births in numerator or denominator)

Table 1. Live births, birth rates, and fertility rates, by race: United States, specified years 1940-55 and each year 1960-91
[Birth rates are live births per 1,000 population in specified group. Fertility rates per 1,000 women aged $15-44$ years in specified group. Population enumerated as of April 1 for census years and estimated as of July 1 for all other years. Beginning with 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of the United States]

| Year | Number |  |  |  | Birth rate |  |  |  | Fertility rate |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { races } \end{aligned}$ | White | All other |  | $\underset{\text { races }}{\text { All }}$ | White | All other |  | A/I races | White | All other |  |
|  |  |  | Total | Black |  |  | Total | Black |  |  | Total | Black |
| Registered births |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991. | 4,110,907 | 3,241,273 | 869,634 | 682,602 | 16.3 | 15.4 | 21.1 | 21.9 | 69.6 | 67.0 | 81.5 | 85.2 |
| 1990 | 4,158,212 | 3,290,273 | 867,939 | 684,336 | 16.7 | 15.8 | 21.7 | 22.4 | 70.9 | 68.3 | 83.2 | 86.8 |
| 1989 | 4,040,958 | 3,192,355 | 848,603 | 673,124 | 16.4 | 15.4 | 21.6 | 22.3 | 69.2 | 66.4 | 82.7 | 86.2 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990 | 4,158,212 | 3,225,343 | 932,869 | 724,576 | 16.7 | 15.5 | 23.3 | 23.8 | 70.9 | 66.9 | 89.4 | 91.9 |
| 1989 | 4,040,958 | 3,131,991 | 908,967 | 709,395 | 16.4 | 15.1 | 23.1 | 23.5 | 69.2 | 65.1 | 88.6 | 90.8 |
| 1988 | 3,909,510 | 3,046,162 | 863,348 | 671,976 | 16.0 | 14.8 | 22.5 | 22.6 | 67.3 | 63.4 | 85.9 | 87.0 |
| 1987 | 3,809,394 | 2,992,488 | 816,906 | 641,567 | 15.7 | 14.6 | 21.8 | 21.9 | 65.8 | 62.3 | 83.1 | 84.1 |
| 1986 | 3,756,547 | 2,970,439 | 786,108 | 621,221 | 15.6 | 14.6 | 21.4 | 21.5 | 65.4 | 62.1 | 81.9 | 82.6 |
| 1985 | 3,760,561 | 2,991,373 | 769,188 | 608,193 | 15.8 | 14.8 | 21.4 | 21.3 | 66.3 | 63.1 | 82.3 | 82.4 |
| $1984{ }^{1}$ | 3,669,141 | 2,923,502 | 745,639 | 592,745 | 15.6 | 14.6 | 21.2 | 21.0 | 65.5 | 62.3 | 81.8 | 81.5 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ | 3,638,933 | 2,904,250 | 734,683 | 586,027 | 15.6 | 14.6 | 21.4 | 21.0 | 65.7 | 62.5 | 82.7 | 82.0 |
| $1982^{1}$ | 3,680,537 | 2,942,054 | 738,483 | 592,641 | 15.9 | 14.9 | 22.0 | 21.5 | 67.3 | 63.9 | 85.3 | 84.3 |
| $1981{ }^{1}$ | 3,629,238 | 2,908,669 | 720,569 | 587,797 | 15.8 | 14.8 | 21.9 | 21.7 | 67.3 | 63.9 | 85.7 | 85.3 |
| $1980{ }^{1}$ | 3,612,258 | 2,898,732 | 713,526 | 589,616 | 15.9 | 14.9 | 22.5 | 22.1 | 68.4 | 64.7 | 88.6 | 88.1 |
| $1979{ }^{1}$ | 3,494,398 | 2,808,420 | 685,978 | 577,855 | 15.6 | 14.5 | 22.2 | 22.0 | 67.2 | 63.4 | 88.5 | 88.3 |
| $1978{ }^{1}$ | 3,333,279 | 2,681,116 | 652,163 | 551,540 | 15.0 | 14.0 | 21.6 | 21.3 | 65.5 | 61.7 | 87.0 | 86.7 |
| $1977{ }^{1}$ | 3,326,632 | 2,691,070 | 635,562 | 544,221 | 15.1 | 14.1 | 21.6 | 21.4 | 66.8 | 63.2 | 87.7 | 88.1 |
| $1976{ }^{1}$ | 3,167,788 | 2,567,614 | 600,174 | 514,479 | 14.6 | 13.6 | 20.8 | 20.5 | 65.0 | 61.5 | 85.8 | 85.8 |
| $1975{ }^{1}$ | 3,144,198 | 2,551,996 | 592,202 | 511,581 | 14.6 | 13.6 | 21.0 | 20.7 | 66.0 | 62.5 | 87.7 | 87.9 |
| $1974{ }^{1}$ | 3,159,958 | 2,575,792 | 584,166 | 507,162 | 14.8 | 13.9 | 21.2 | 20.8 | 67.8 | 64.2 | 89.8 | 89.7 |
| $1973{ }^{1}$ | 3,136,965 | 2,551,030 | 585,935 | 512,597 | 14.8 | 13.8 | 21.7 | 21.4 | 68.8 | 64.9 | 93.4 | 93.6 |
| $1972{ }^{1}$ | 3,258,411 | 2,655,558 | 602,853 | 531,329 | 15.6 | 14.5 | 22.8 | 22.5 | 73.1 | 68.9 | 99.5 | 99.9 |
| $1971{ }^{2}$ | 3,555,970 | 2,919,746 | 636,224 | 564,960 | 17.2 | 16.1 | 24.6 | 24.4 | 81.6 | 77.3 | 109.1 | 109.7 |
| $1970^{2}$ | 3,731,386 | 3,091,264 | 640,122 | 572,362 | 18.4 | 17.4 | 25.1 | 25.3 | 87.9 | 84.1 | 113.0 | 115.4 |
| $1969^{2}$ | 3,600,206 | 2,993,614 | 606,592 | 543,132 | 17.9 | 16.9 | 24.5 | 24.4 | 86.1 | 82.2 | 111.6 | 112.1 |
| $1968{ }^{2}$ | 3,501,564 | 2,912,224 | 589,340 | 531,152 | 17.6 | 16.6 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 85.2 | 81.3 | 111.9 | 112.7 |
| $1967{ }^{3}$ | 3,520,959 | 2,922,502 | 598,457 | 543,976 | 17.8 | 16.8 | 25.0 | 25.1 | 87.2 | 82.8 | 117.1 | 118.5 |
| $1966^{2}$ | 3,606,274 | 2,993,230 | 613,044 | 558,244 | 18.4 | 17.4 | 26.1 | 26.2 | 90.8 | 86.2 | 123.5 | 124.7 |
| $1965{ }^{2}$ | 3,760,358 | 3,123,860 | 636,498 | 581,126 | 19.4 | 18.3 | 27.6 | 27.7 | 96.3 | 91.3 | 131.9 | 133.2 |
| $1964{ }^{2}$. | 4,027,490 | 3,369,160 | 658,330 | 607,556 | 21.1 | 20.0 | 29.2 | 29.5 | 104.7 | 99.8 | 140.0 | 142.6 |
| $1963{ }^{2,4}$. | 4,098,020 | 3,326,344 | 638,928 | 580,658 | 21.7 | 20.7 | 29.7 | --- | 108.3 | 103.6 | 143.7 | --- |
| $1962^{2,4}$. | 4,167,362 | 3,394,068 | 641,580 | 584,610 | 22.4 | 21.4 | 30.5 | --- | 112.0 | 107.5 | 147.8 | $\cdots$ |
| $1961{ }^{2}$ | 4,268,326 | 3,600,864 | 667,462 | 611,072 | 23.3 | 22.2 | 31.6 | 119 | 117.1 | 112.3 | 153.0 | - |
| $1960^{2}$ | 4,257,850 | 3,600,744 | 657,106 | 602,264 | 23.7 | 22.7 | 32.1 | 31.9 | 118.0 | 113.2 | 153.6 | 153.5 |
| Births adjusted for underregistration |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1955. | 4,097,000 | 3,485,000 | 613,000 | -.. | 25.0 | 23.8 | 34.5 | --- | 118.3 | 113.7 | 154.3 | - - |
| 1950 | 3,632,000 | 3,108,000 | 524,000 | --- | 24.1 | 23.0 | 33.3 | -- | 106.2 | 102.3 | 137.3 | --- |
| 1945 | 2,858,000 | 2,471,000 | 388,000 | --- | 20.4 | 19.7 | 26.5 | --- | 85.9 | 83.4 | 106.0 | --- |
| 1940 | 2,559,000 | 2,199,000 | 360,000 | --- | 19.4 | 18.6 | 26.7 | --- | 79.9 | 77.1 | 102.4 | --- |

[^0]| Live-birth order and race of mother | All ages | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Under } \\ & 15 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 15-19 years |  |  |  |  |  | 20-24 years | $\begin{gathered} 25-29 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30-34 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35-39 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 4,110,907 | 12,014 | 519,577 | 28,810 | 60,511 | 98,905 | 144,029 | 187,322 | 1,089,692 | 1,219,965 | 884,862 | 330,993 | 52,095 | 1,709 |
| First child | 1,666,328 | 11,469 | 387,157 | 26,624 | 52,724 | 79,561 | 104,803 | 123,445 | 512,854 | 443,345 | 231,785 | 69,683 | 9,792 | 243 |
| Second child | 1,314,335 | 425 | 103,330 | 1,869 | 6,757 | 16,233 | 31,030 | 47,441 | 357,796 | 425,853 | 312,133 | 101,802 | 12,739 | 257 |
| Third child. | 671,602 | 22 | 22,245 | 125 | 638 | 2,377 | 6,411 | 12,694 | 148,862 | 217,882 | 195,296 | 76,537 | 10,513 | 245 |
| Fourth child | 262,381 | 7 | 3,762 | 11 | 56 | 244 | 996 | 2,455 | 47,121 | 81,518 | 82,572 | 40,251 | 6,904 | 246 |
| Fifth child | 98,571 | 3 | 508 | 3 | 5 | 20 | 105 | 375 | 13,506 | 28,907 | 32,350 | 18,935 | 4,203 | 159 |
| Sixth child | 40,704 | - | 80 | - | 2 | 8 | 17 | 53 | 3,538 | 10,489 | 14,141 | 9,800 | 2,536 | 120 |
| Seventh child | 18,117 | - | 9 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 820 | 3,835 | 6,373 | 5,287 | 1,691 | 102 |
| Eighth child and over | 18,155 | - | 7 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 5 | 288 | 2,170 | 5,362 | 6,697 | 3,317 | 314 |
| Not stated . . . . . . | 20,714 | 88 | 2,479 | 178 | 328 | 460 | 665 | 848 | 4,907 | 5,966 | 4,850 | 2,001 | 400 | 23 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 3,241,273 | 5,189 | 352,359 | 15,850 | 37,363 | 65,596 | 99,472 | 134,078 | 831,233 | 1,000,138 | 736,816 | 272,511 | 41,792 | 1,235 |
| First child | 1,339,216 | 4,993 | 275,735 | 15,019 | 33,930 | 55,596 | 77,001 | 94,189 | 415,286 | 377,459 | 197,852 | 59,502 | 8,202 | 187 |
| Second child | 1,058,100 | 151 | 62,996 | 703 | 3,039 | 8,711 | 18,884 | 31,659 | 275,699 | 357,222 | 265,484 | 85,743 | 10,596 | 209 |
| Third child. | 522,430 | 10 | 10,606 | 41 | 199 | 922 | 2,851 | 6,593 | 102,090 | 174,464 | 163,378 | 63,198 | 8,492 | 192 |
| Fourth child | 191,741 | 3 | 1,372 | 2 | 15 | 80 | 323 | 952 | 26,882 | 59,555 | 65,782 | 32,502 | 5,463 | 182 |
| Fifth child | 66,581 | 2 | 134 | - | - | 10 | 24 | 100 | 6,259 | 18,607 | 23,795 | 14,482 | 3,190 | 112 |
| Sixth child | 26,170 | - | 25 | - | 2 | 2 | 6 | 15 | 1,329 | 5,784 | 9,767 | 7,276 | 1,908 | 81 |
| Seventh child | 11,066 | - | 5 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 256 | 1,779 | 4,008 | 3,736 | 1,222 | 60 |
| Eighth child and over | 11,158 | - | 6 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 4 | 121 | 892 | 2,992 | 4,541 | 2,415 | 191 |
| Not stated . . . . . . | 14,811 | 30 | 1,480 | 85 | 177 | 273 | 381 | 564 | 3,311 | 4,376 | 3,758 | 1,531 | 304 | 21 |
| All other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 869,634 | 6,825 | 167,218 | 12,960 | 23,148 | 33,309 | 44,557 | 53,244 | 258,459 | 219,827 | 148,046 | 58,482 | 10,303 | 474 |
| First child | 327,112 | 6,476 | 111,422 | 11,605 | 18,794 | 23,965 | 27,802 | 29,256 | 97,568 | 65,886 | 33,933 | 10,181 | 1,590 | 56 |
| Second child | 256,235 | 274 | 40,334 | 1,166 | 3,718 | 7,522 | 12,146 | 15,782 | 82,097 | 68,631 | 46,649 | 16,059 | 2,143 | 48 |
| Third child . | 149,172 | 12 | 11,639 | 84 | 439 | 1,455 | 3,560 | 6,101 | 46,772 | 43,418 | 31,918 | 13,339 | 2,021 | 53 |
| Fourth child | 70,640 | 4 | 2,390 | 9 | 41 | 164 | 673 | 1,503 | 20,239 | 21,963 | 16,790 | 7,749 | 1,441 | 64 |
| Fifth child | 31,990 | 1 | 374 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 81 | 275 | 7,247 | 10,300 | 8,555 | 4,453 | 1,013 | 47 |
| Sixth child | 14,534 | - | 55 | - | - | 6 | 11 | 38 | 2,209 | 4,705 | 4,374 | 2,524 | 628 | 39 |
| Seventh child | 7,051 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 564 | 2,056 | 2,365 | 1,551 | 469 | 42 |
| Eighth child and over | 6,997 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 167 | 1,278 | 2,370 | 2,156 | 902 | 123 |
| Not stated. | 5,903 | 58 | 999 | 93 | 151 | 187 | 284 | 284 | 1,596 | 1,590 | 1,092 | 470 | 96 | 2 |
| Black ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 682,602 | 6,419 | 150,956 | 12,032 | 21,248 | 30,291 | 40,020 | 47,365 | 218,918 | 163,052 | 99,637 | 37,362 | 6,064 | 194 |
| First child | 250,529 | 6,099 | 99,492 | 10,758 | 17,184 | 21,590 | 24,584 | 25,376 | 78,418 | 41,369 | 18,858 | 5,465 | 807 | 21 |
| Second child | 198,775 | 251 | 37,083 | 1,101 | 3,480 | 7,003 | 11,155 | 14,344 | 70,437 | 51,396 | 29,239 | 9,188 | 1,157 | 24 |
| Third child. | 122,093 | 11 | 10,840 | 79 | 403 | 1,362 | 3,312 | 5,684 | 41,562 | 35,752 | 23,776 | 8,926 | 1,195 | 31 |
| Fourth child | 58,628 | 4 | 2,223 | 8 | 34 | 155 | 620 | 1,406 | 18,075 | 18,277 | 13,315 | 5,697 | 1,001 | 36 |
| Fifth child | 26,207 | 1 | 348 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 79 | 255 | 6,475 | 8,536 | 6,787 | 3,352 | 689 | 19 |
| Sixth child | 11,519 | - | 52 | - | - | 4 | 10 | 38 | 1,925 | 3,840 | 3,362 | 1,903 | 418 | 19 |
| Seventh child. | 5,285 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 493 | 1,629 | 1,775 | 1,095 | 277 | 12 |
| Eighth child and over | 4,681 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 135 | 980 | 1,700 | 1,379 | 456 | 30 |
| Not stated. | 4,885 | 53 | 913 | 84 | 142 | 170 | 260 | 257 | 1,398 | 1,273 | 825 | 357 | 64 | 2 |

${ }^{1}$ Included in All other.

Table 3. Birth rates by age of mother, live-birth order, and race of mother: United States, 1991
[Rates are live births per 1,000 women in specified age and racial group. Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive to mother]

| Live-birth order and race of mother | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 15-19 years |  |  | $20-24$years | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 30-34 years | $\begin{aligned} & 35-39 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 15-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10-14 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15-17 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18-19 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 69.6 | 1.4 | 62.1 | 38.7 | 94.4 | 115.7 | 118.2 | 79.5 | 32.0 | 5.5 | 0.2 |
| First child | 28.3 | 1.3 | 46.5 | 32.9 | 65.3 | 54.7 | 43.1 | 20.9 | 6.8 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Second child | 22.4 | 0.0 | 12.4 | 5.1 | 22.5 | 38.2 | 41.4 | 28.2 | 9.9 | 1.4 | 0.0 |
| Third child. | 11.4 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 5.5 | 15.9 | 21.2 | 17.7 | 7.4 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| Fourth child | 4.5 | * | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 3.9 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Fith child | 1.7 | * | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 1.0 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Eighth child and over . . | 0.3 | * | * | * | * | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total . | 67.0 | 0.8 | 52.8 | 30.7 | 83.5 | 109.0 | 118.8 | 80.5 | 31.8 | 5.2 | 0.2 |
| First child | 27.8 | 0.7 | 41.5 | 27.1 | 61.5 | 54.7 | 45.0 | 21.7 | 7.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Second child | 22.0 | 0.0 | 9.5 | 3.2 | 18.1 | 36.3 | 42.6 | 29.2 | 10.1 | 1.3 | 0.0 |
| Third child. | 10.8 | * | 1.6 | 0.3 | 3.4 | 13.4 | 20.8 | 17.9 | 7.4 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| Fourth child | 4.0 | * | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 3.5 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 3.8 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Fifth child . | 1.4 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 0.8 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Eighth child and over. . | 0.2 | * | * | * | * | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| All other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 81.5 | 3.9 | 98.4 | 70.3 | 137.2 | 144.1 | 115.2 | 75.0 | 32.8 | 6.8 | 0.4 |
| First child | 30.9 | 3.7 | 65.9 | 55.4 | 80.5 | 54.7 | 34.8 | 17.3 | 5.8 | 1.1 | 0.1 |
| Second child | 24.2 | 0.2 | 23.9 | 12.6 | 39.4 | 46.0 | 36.2 | 23.8 | 9.1 | 1.4 | 0.0 |
| Third child. . | 14.1 | . | 6.9 | 2.0 | 13.6 | 26.2 | 22.9 | 16.3 | 7.6 | 1.3 | 0.0 |
| Fourth child | 6.7 | * | 1.4 | 0.2 | 3.1 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 8.6 | 4.4 | 1.0 | 0.1 |
| Fifth child | 3.0 | * | 0.2 | , | 0.5 | 4.1 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 2.0 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.1 | 1.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| Eighth child and over. . | 0.7 | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| Black ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 85.2 | 4.8 | 115.5 | 84.1 | 158.6 | 160.9 | 113.1 | 67.7 | 28.3 | 5.5 | 0.2 |
| First child | 31.5 | 4.6 | 76.6 | 65.9 | 91.2 | 58.0 | 28.9 | 12.9 | 4.2 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Second child | 25.0 | 0.2 | 28.5 | 15.4 | 46.6 | 52.1 | 35.9 | 20.0 | 7.0 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| Third child. | 15.4 | + | 8.3 | 2.5 | 16.4 | 30.7 | 25.0 | 16.3 | 6.8 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| Fourth child | 7.4 | * | 1.7 | 0.3 | 3.7 | 13.4 | 12.8 | 9.1 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Fifth child . | 3.3 | * | 0.3 | * | 0.6 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 2.6 | 0.6 | * |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 2.1 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.1 | 1.8 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 0.6 | 0.0 |
| Eighth child and over. . . . | 0.6 | * |  | * | * | 0.1 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Rates computed by relating total births, regardless of age of mother, to women aged 15-44 years.
${ }^{2}$ Included in All other.

Table 4. Total fertility rates and birth rates by age of mother and race: United States, 1970-91
[Total fertiity rates are sums of birth rates for 5 -year age groups multiplied by 5 . Birth rates are live births per 1,000 women in specified group, enumerated as of April 1 for 1970, 1980, and 1990, and estimated as of July 1 for all other years]

| Year and race | Total fertility rate | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 15-19 years |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30-34 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35-39 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $40-44$years | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 10-14 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15-17 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 18-19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 | 2,073.0 | 1.4 | 62.1 | 38.7 | 94.4 | 115.7 | 118.2 | 79.5 | 32.0 | 5.5 | 0.2 |
| 1990 | 2,081.0 | 1.4 | 59.9 | 37.5 | 88.6 | 116.5 | 120.2 | 80.8 | 31.7 | 5.5 | 0.2 |
| 1989 | 2,014.0 | 1.4 | 57.3 | 36.4 | 84.2 | 113.8 | 117.6 | 77.4 | 29.9 | 5.2 | 0.2 |
| 1988 | 1,934.0 | 1.3 | 53.0 | 33.6 | 79.9 | 110.2 | 114.4 | 74.8 | 28.1 | 4.8 | 0.2 |
| 1987 | 1,872.0 | 1.3 | 50.6 | 31.7 | 78.5 | 107.9 | 111.6 | 72.1 | 26.3 | 4.4 | 0.2 |
| 1986 | 1,837.5 | 1.3 | 50.2 | 30.5 | 79.6 | 107.4 | 109.8 | 70.1 | 24.4 | 4.1 | 0.2 |
| 1985 | 1,844.0 | 1.2 | 51.0 | 31.0 | 79.6 | 108.3 | 111.0 | 69.1 | 24.0 | 4.0 | 0.2 |
| $1984{ }^{2}$. | 1,806.5 | 1.2 | 50.6 | 31.0 | 77.4 | 106.8 | 108.7 | 67.0 | 22.9 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1983{ }^{2}$. | 1,799.0 | 1.1 | 51.4 | 31.8 | 77.4 | 107.8 | 108.5 | 64.9 | 22.0 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1982^{2}$ | 1,827.5 | 1.1 | 52.4 | 32.3 | 79.4 | 111.6 | 111.0 | 64.1 | 21.2 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1981{ }^{2}$ | 1,812.0 | 1.1 | 52.2 | 32.0 | 80.0 | 112.2 | 111.5 | 61.4 | 20.0 | 3.8 | 0.2 |
| $1980^{2}$ | 1,839.5 | 1.1 | 53.0 | 32.5 | 82.1 | 115.1 | 112.9 | 61.9 | 19.8 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1979{ }^{2}$ | 1,808.0 | 1.2 | 52.3 | 32.3 | 81.3 | 112.8 | 111.4 | 60.3 | 19.5 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1978{ }^{2}$ | 1,760.0 | 1.2 | 51.5 | 32.2 | 79.8 | 109.9 | 108.5 | 57.8 | 19.0 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1977{ }^{2}$ | 1,789.5 | 1.2 | 52.8 | 33.9 | 80.9 | 112.9 | 111.0 | 56.4 | 19.2 | 4.2 | 0.2 |
| $1976{ }^{2}$ | 1,738.0 | 1.2 | 52.8 | 34.1 | 80.5 | 110.3 | 106.2 | 53.6 | 19.0 | 4.3 | 0.2 |
| $1975{ }^{2}$. | 1,774.0 | 1.3 | 55.6 | 36.1 | 85.0 | 113.0 | 108.2 | 52.3 | 19.5 | 4.6 | 0.3 |
| $1974{ }^{2}$. | 1,835.0 | 1.2 | 57.5 | 37.3 | 88.7 | 117.7 | 111.5 | 53.8 | 20.2 | 4.8 | 0.3 |
| $1973{ }^{2}$. | 1,879.0 | 1.2 | 59.3 | 38.5 | 91.2 | 119.7 | 112.2 | 55.6 | 22.1 | 5.4 | 0.3 |
| $1972{ }^{2}$ | 2,010.0 | 1.2 | 61.7 | 39.0 | 96.9 | 130.2 | 117.7 | 59.8 | 24.8 | 6.2 | 0.4 |
| $1971{ }^{3}$ | $2,266.5$ | 1.1 | 64.5 | 38.2 | 105.3 | 150.1 | 134.1 | 67.3 | 28.7 | 7.1 | 0.4 |
| $1970^{3}$. | $2,480.0$ | 1.2 | 68.3 | 38.8 | 114.7 | 167.8 | 145.1 | 73.3 | 31.7 | 8.1 | 0.5 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991. | 1,995.5 | 0.8 | 52.8 | 30.7 | 83.5 | 109.0 | 118.8 | 80.5 | 31.8 | 5.2 | 0.2 |
| 1990 | 2,003.0 | 0.7 | 50.8 | 29.5 | 78.0 | 109.8 | 120.7 | 81.7 | 31.5 | 5.2 | 0.2 |
| 1989 | 1,931.0 | 0.7 | 47.9 | 28.1 | 72.9 | 106.9 | 117.8 | 78.1 | 29.7 | 4.9 | 0.2 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990. | 1,963.0 | 0.7 | 49.3 | 28.6 | 75.6 | 107.2 | 118.8 | 80.4 | 30.9 | 5.1 | 0.2 |
| 1989 | 1,894.5 | 0.7 | 46.6 | 27.4 | 70.9 | 104.6 | 115.9 | 76.9 | 29.2 | 4.8 | 0.2 |
| 1988 | 1,822.5 | 0.6 | 43.2 | 25.3 | 67.8 | 101.6 | 113.0 | 74.3 | 27.2 | 4.4 | 0.2 |
| 1987 | 1,774.5 | 0.6 | 41.5 | 24.0 | 67.3 | 100.4 | 110.7 | 71.9 | 25.5 | 4.1 | 0.2 |
| 1986 | 1,747.5 | 0.6 | 41.5 | 23.3 | 68.7 | 101.0 | 109.2 | 69.8 | 23.5 | 3.7 | 0.2 |
|  | 1,759.0 | 0.6 | 42.5 | 24.0 | 69.2 | 102.4 | 110.7 | 68.9 | 22.9 | 3.6 | 0.2 |
| $1984{ }^{2}$ | 1,722.5 | 0.6 | 42.2 | 23.9 | 67.3 | 101.1 | 108.3 | 66.8 | 21.8 | 3.5 | 0.2 |
| $1983{ }^{2}$ | 1,716.0 | 0.6 | 43.3 | 24.7 | 67.7 | 102.2 | 108.0 | 64.4 | 21.0 | 3.5 | 0.2 |
| $1982^{2}$ | 1,741.5 | 0.6 | 44.3 | 25.1 | 69.7 | 106.0 | 110.4 | 63.2 | 20.1 | 3.5 | 0.2 |
| $1981{ }^{2}$ | 1,726.0 | 0.5 | 44.3 | 25.1 | 70.4 | 106.7 | 111.0 | 60.3 | 18.8 | 3.4 | 0.2 |
| $1980{ }^{2}$ | 1,748.5 | 0.6 | 44.7 | 25.2 | 72.1 | 109.5 | 112.4 | 60.4 | 18.5 | 3.4 | 0.2 |
| $1979{ }^{2}$ | 1,715.5 | 0.6 | 43.7 | 24.7 | 71.0 | 107.0 | 110.8 | 59.0 | 18.3 | 3.5 | 0.2 |
| $1978{ }^{2}$ | 1,667.5 | 0.6 | 42.9 | 24.9 | 69.4 | 104.1 | 107.9 | 56.6 | 17.7 | 3.5 | 0.2 |
| $1977^{2}$ | 1,703.0 | 0.6 | 44.1 | 26.1 | 70.5 | 107.7 | 110.9 | 55.3 | 18.0 | 3.8 | 0.2 |
| $1976^{2}$ | 1,652.0 | 0.6 | 44.1 | 26.3 | 70.2 | 105.3 | 105.9 | 52.6 | 17.8 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1975^{2}$ | 1,686.0 | 0.6 | 46.4 | 28.0 | 74.0 | 108.2 | 108.1 | 51.3 | 18.2 | 4.2 | 0.2 |
| $1974{ }^{2}$ | 1,748.5 | 0.6 | 47.9 | 28.7 | 77.3 | 113.0 | 111.8 | 52.9 | 18.9 | 4.4 | 0.2 |
| $1973{ }^{2}$ | 1,783.0 | 0.6 | 49.0 | 29.2 | 79.3 | 114.4 | 112.3 | 54.4 | 20.7 | 4.9 | 0.3 |
| $1972^{2}$ | 1,906.5 | 0.5 | 51.0 | 29.3 | 84.3 | 124.8 | 117.4 | 58.4 | 23.3 | 5.6 | 0.3 |
| $1971{ }^{3}$ | 2,160.5 | 0.5 | 53.6 | 28.5 | 92.3 | 144.9 | 134.0 | 65.4 | 26.9 | 6.4 | 0.4 |
| $1970{ }^{3}$ | 2,385.0 | 0.5 | 57.4 | 29.2 | 101.5 | 163.4 | 145.9 | 71.9 | 30.0 | 7.5 | 0.4 |

[^1]Table 4. Total fertility rates and birth rates by age of mother and race: United States, 1970-91-Con.
[Total fertility rates are sums of birth rates for 5 -year age groups multiplied by 5 . Birth rates are live births per 1,000 women in specified group, enumerated as of April 1 for 1970 and 1980, and 1990, and estimated as of July 1 for all other years]

| Year and race | Total fertility rate | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 15-19 years |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25-29 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | 30-34 years | $\begin{aligned} & 35-39 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | 10-14 years | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15-17 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 18-19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991. | 2,480.0 | 4.8 | 115.5 | 84.1 | 158.6 | 160.9 | 113.1 | 67.7 | 28.3 | 5.5 | 0.2 |
| 1990 | 2,480.0 | 4.9 | 112.8 | 82.3 | 152.9 | 160.2 | 115.5 | 68.7 | 28.1 | 5.5 | 0.3 |
| 1989 | 2,432.5 | 5.1 | 111.5 | 81.9 | 151.9 | 156.8 | 114.4 | 66.3 | 26.7 | 5.4 | 0.3 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990. | 2,626.0 | 4.9 | 118.3 | 85.4 | 161.6 | 170.0 | 122.3 | 73.3 | 30.2 | 5.9 | 0.3 |
| 1989 | 2,564.0 | 5.2 | 116.2 | 84.4 | 159.4 | 165.2 | 120.9 | 70.6 | 28.6 | 5.8 | 0.3 |
| 1988 | 2,417.5 | 4.9 | 106.9 | 78.1 | 149.4 | 157.1 | 114.4 | 67.1 | 27.3 | 5.5 | 0.3 |
| 1987 | 2,306.5 | 4.8 | 101.1 | 74.2 | 141.4 | 149.2 | 110.2 | 64.4 | 26.2 | 5.2 | 0.2 |
| 1986 | 2,237.5 | 4.7 | 98.8 | 71.1 | 140.0 | 143.5 | 106.8 | 63.0 | 25.4 | 5.0 | 0.3 |
| 1985 | 2,206.0 | 4.6 | 97.9 | 70.7 | 136.4 | 140.7 | 105.9 | 61.4 | 25.5 | 4.9 | 0.3 |
| $1984{ }^{2}$ | 2,161.0 | 4.4 | 96.1 | 70.4 | 131.3 | 137.8 | 103.8 | 60.0 | 24.8 | 5.0 | 0.3 |
| $1983{ }^{2}$ | 2,153.0 | 4.1 | 95.8 | 70.6 | 130.2 | 137.5 | 103.7 | 59.3 | 24.6 | 5.3 | 0.3 |
| $1982^{2}$ | 2,198.0 | 4.1 | 96.4 | 70.8 | 132.4 | 141.3 | 106.9 | 60.5 | 24.6 | 5.4 | 0.4 |
| $1981{ }^{2}$ | 2,205.5 | 4.1 | 96.5 | 70.4 | 134.4 | 142.5 | 107.6 | 60.3 | 24.2 | 5.6 | 0.3 |
| $1980{ }^{2}$ | 2,266.0 | 4.3 | 100.0 | 73.6 | 138.8 | 146.3 | 109.1 | 62.9 | 24.5 | 5.8 | 0.3 |
| $1979{ }^{2}$ | 2,263.2 | 4.6 | 101.7 | 75.7 | 140.4 | 146.3 | 108.2 | 60.7 | 24.7 | 6.1 | 0.4 |
| $1978{ }^{2}$ | 2,218.0 | 4.4 | 100.9 | 75.0 | 139.7 | 143.8 | 105.4 | 58.3 | 24.3 | 6.1 | 0.4 |
| $1977^{2}$ | 2,251.0 | 4.7 | 104.7 | 79.6 | 142.9 | 144.4 | 106.4 | 57.5 | 25.4 | 6.6 | 0.5 |
| $1976{ }^{2}$ | 2,187.0 | 4.7 | 104.9 | 80.3 | 142.5 | 140.5 | 101.6 | 53.6 | 24.8 | 6.8 | 0.5 |
| $1975{ }^{2}$ | 2,243.0 | 5.1 | 111.8 | 85.6 | 152.4 | 142.8 | 102.2 | 53.1 | 25.6 | 7.5 | 0.5 |
| $1974{ }^{2}$ | 2,298.5 | 5.0 | 116.5 | 90.0 | 158.7 | 146.7 | 102.2 | 54.1 | 27.0 | 7.6 | 0.6 |
| $1973{ }^{2}$ | 2,411.0 | 5.4 | 123.1 | 96.0 | 166.6 | 153.1 | 103.9 | 58.1 | 29.4 | 8.6 | 0.6 |
| $1972{ }^{2}$ | 2,601.0 | 5.1 | 129.8 | 99.5 | 179.5 | 165.0 | 112.4 | 64.0 | 33.4 | 9.8 | 0.7 |
| $1971{ }^{3}$ | 2,902.0 | 5.1 | 134.5 | 99.4 | 192.6 | 186.6 | 128.0 | 74.8 | 38.9 | 11.6 | 0.9 |
| $1970^{3}$ | 3,099.5 | 5.2 | 140.7 | 101.4 | 204.9 | 202.7 | 136.3 | 79.6 | 41.9 | 12.5 | 1.0 |

[^2]Table 5. Birth rates by live-birth order and race: United States, 1970 and 1980-91
[Rates are live births per 1,000 women aged 15-44 years, enumerated as of April 1 for 1970, 1980, and 1990, and estimated as of July 1 for all other years. Figures for live-birth order not stated are distributed]

| Year and race |  | Total | Live-birth order |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 and 7 | 8 and over |
| All races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 |  |  | 69.6 | 28.3 | 22.4 | 11.4 | 4.5 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 0.3 |
| 1990 |  | 70.9 | 29.0 | 22.8 | 11.7 | 4.5 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 0.3 |
| 1989 |  | 69.2 | 28.4 | 22.4 | 11.3 | 4.3 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| 1988 |  | 67.3 | 27.6 | 22.0 | 10.9 | 4.1 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| 1987 |  | 65.8 | 27.2 | 21.6 | 10.5 | 3.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| 1986 |  | 65.4 | 27.2 | 21.6 | 10.3 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| 1985 |  | 66.3 | 27.6 | 22.0 | 10.4 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| 1984 ${ }^{1}$ |  | 65.5 | 27.4 | 21.7 | 10.1 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ |  | 65.7 | 27.8 | 21.5 | 10.1 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| $1982{ }^{1}$ |  | 67.3 | 28.6 | 22.0 | 10.2 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| $1981{ }^{\dagger}$ |  | 67.3 | 29.0 | 21.6 | 10.1 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.4 |
| $1980{ }^{1}$ |  | 68.4 | 29.5 | 21.8 | 10.3 | 3.9 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.4 |
| $1970^{2}$ |  | 87.9 | 34.2 | 24.2 | 13.6 | 7.2 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 1.8 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991. |  | 67.0 | 27.8 | 22.0 | 10.8 | 4.0 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.2 |
| 1990. |  | 68.3 | 28.4 | 22.4 | 11.1 | 4.0 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.2 |
| 1989. |  | 66.4 | 27.6 | 21.9 | 10.7 | 3.8 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990. |  | 66.9 | 27.8 | 22.0 | 10.8 | 3.9 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1989. |  | 65.1 | 27.1 | 21.5 | 10.5 | 3.8 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1988. |  | 63.4 | 26.3 | 21.2 | 10.2 | 3.6 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1987. |  | 62.3 | 26.0 | 21.0 | 9.8 | 3.4 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| 1986. |  | 62.1 | 26.1 | 21.0 | 9.7 | 3.3 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| 1985. |  | 63.2 | 26.6 | 21.5 | 9.7 | 3.3 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1984 |  | 62.3 | 26.5 | 21.1 | 9.4 | 3.3 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ |  | 62.5 | 26.8 | 20.9 | 9.4 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1982 |  | 63.9 | 27.6 | 21.3 | 9.5 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| $1981{ }^{1}$ |  | 63.9 | 28.1 | 20.9 | 9.4 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| $1980^{1}$ |  | 64.7 | 28.4 | 21.0 | 9.5 | 3.4 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| $1970^{2}$ |  | 84.1 | 32.9 | 23.7 | 13.3 | 6.8 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 1.2 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991. |  | 85.2 | 31.5 | 25.0 | 15.4 | 7.4 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 0.6 |
| 1990. |  | 86.8 | 32.4 | 25.6 | 15.6 | 7.4 | 3.2 | 2.0 | 0.6 |
| 1989. |  | 86.2 | 32.9 | 25.4 | 15.3 | 7.1 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 0.6 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990. |  | 91.9 | 34.6 | 27.1 | 16.4 | 7.7 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 0.6 |
| 1989. |  | 90.8 | 34.9 | 26.8 | 16.0 | 7.4 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 0.6 |
| 1988. |  | 87.0 | 33.7 | 25.9 | 15.1 | 6.9 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 0.5 |
| 1987. |  | 84.1 | 33.0 | 25.0 | 14.5 | 6.5 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 0.5 |
| 1986. |  | 82.6 | 32.6 | 24.6 | 14.1 | 6.4 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 0.5 |
| 1985. |  | 82.4 | 32.5 | 24.5 | 14.0 | 6.3 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| $1984{ }^{1}$ |  | 81.5 | 32.3 | 24.1 | 13.8 | 6.3 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ |  | 82.0 | 32.4 | 24.2 | 13.8 | 6.4 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 0.7 |
| $1982{ }^{1}$ |  | 84.4 | 33.1 | 25.0 | 14.3 | 6.6 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 0.7 |
| $1981{ }^{1}$ |  | 85.3 | 33.7 | 25.2 | 14.3 | 6.6 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| $1980{ }^{1}$ |  | 88.1 | 35.2 | 25.7 | 14.5 | 6.7 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 0.9 |
| $1970^{2}$ | . . . . . . . . | 115.4 | 43.3 | 27.1 | 16.1 | 10.0 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 5.6 |

[^3]${ }^{2}$ Based on a 50 -percent sample of births.

Table 6. Live births by race of mother, birth rates, and fertility rates, by division and State: United States, 1991
[By place of residence. Birth rates per 1,000 estimated population in each area; fertility rates per 1,000 women aged $15-44$ years estimated in each area]

| Division and State | Number |  |  | Birth rate | Fertility rate |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\underset{\text { races }}{ }{ }^{\text {All }}$ | White | Black |  |  |
| United States | 4,110,907 | 3,241,273 | 682,602 | 16.3 | 69.6 |
| New England | 192,564 | 170,420 | 16,361 | 14.6 | 60.9 |
| Maine | 16,753 | 16,447 | 81 | 13.6 | 58.4 |
| New Hampshire | 16,341 | 16,112 | 80 | 14.8 | 60.5 |
| Vermont. | 7,965 | 7,854 | 29 | 14.0 | 58.1 |
| Massachusetts. | 88,205 | 75,979 | 8,684 | 14.7 | 60.4 |
| Rhode Island. | 14,734 | 12,945 | 1,142 | 14.7 | 62.2 |
| Connecticut. | 48,566 | 41,083 | 6,345 | 14.8 | 63.1 |
| Middle Atlantic | 582,890 | 449,427 | 111,672 | 15.4 | 66.3 |
| New York | 292,633 | 216,707 | 62,162 | 16.2 | 68.4 |
| New Jersey. | 121,406 | 92,800 | 23,722 | 15.6 | 67.0 |
| Pennsylvania | 168,851 | 139,920 | 25,788 | 14.1 | 62.6 |
| East North Central | 668,002 | 536,828 | 117,960 | 15.7 | 67.3 |
| Ohio | 165,795 | 137,682 | 26,356 | 15.2 | 65.1 |
| Indiana | 85,707 | 75,391 | 9,510 | 15.3 | 65.3 |
| Illinois | 194,231 | 145,452 | 43,245 | 16.8 | 72.0 |
| Michigan | 150,198 | 116,039 | 31,625 | 16.0 | 67.6 |
| Wisconsin. | 72,071 | 62,264 | 7,224 | 14.5 | 63.3 |
| West North Central | 266,424 | 234,335 | 22,276 | 15.0 | 66.3 |
| Minnesota. | 67,069 | 60,637 | 2,802 | 15.1 | 64.9 |
| lowa | 38,989 | 37,112 | 1,158 | 13.9 | 63.5 |
| Missouri . | 78,677 | 63,902 | 13,676 | 15.3 | 67.2 |
| North Dakota. | 8,887 | 7,907 | 84 | 14.0 | 63.9 |
| South Dakota. | 10,946 | 9,117 | 56 | 15.6 | 72.5 |
| Nebraska | 24,017 | 21,986 | 1,338 | 15.1 | 67.5 |
| Kansas. | 37,839 | 33,674 | 3,162 | 15.2 | 67.9 |
| South Atlantic. | 686,251 | 470,062 | 200,553 | 15.4 | 65.9 |
| Delaware | 11,190 | 8,113 | 2,853 | 16.5 | 68.7 |
| Maryland | 79,184 | 51,092 | 24,972 | 16.3 | 66.1 |
| District of Columbia. | 11,776 | 1,605 | 9,238 | 19.7 | 74.1 |
| Virginia | 97,370 | 70,315 | 23,804 | 15.5 | 63.0 |
| West Virginia | 22,508 | 21,587 | 805 | 12.5 | 55.2 |
| North Carolina | 102,362 | 69,274 | 30,440 | 15.2 | 63.7 |
| South Carolina. | 57,572 | 34,603 | 22,457 | 16.2 | 67.3 |
| Georgia | 110,288 | 68,280 | 40,260 | 16.7 | 67.2 |
| Florida. | 194,001 | 145,193 | 45,724 | 14.6 | 68.4 |
| East South Central. | 234,850 | 167,232 | 65,555 | 15.3 | 65.1 |
| Kentucky | 54,326 | 48,676 | 5,274 | 14.6 | 62.2 |
| Tennessee | 74,510 | 55,984 | 17,808 | 15.0 | 63.5 |
| Alabama. | 62,810 | 40,655 | 21,651 | 15.4 | 65.7 |
| Mississippi | 43,204 | 21,917 | 20,822 | 16.7 | 71.5 |
| West South Central | 473,213 | 372,176 | 86,950 | 17.4 | 73.6 |
| Arkansas | 35,479 | 26,786 | 8,299 | 15.0 | 67.6 |
| Louisiana | 72,193 | 40,579 | 30,399 | 17.0 | 71.4 |
| Oklahoma. | 47,795 | 37,522 | 5,162 | 15.1 | 66.8 |
| Texas | 317,746 | 267,289 | 43,090 | 18.3 | 76.1 |
| Mountain. | 242,818 | 216,284 | 8,420 | 17.3 | 74.6 |
| Montana. | 11,513 | 10,030 | 45 | 14.2 | 64.7 |
| Idaho. | 16,821 | 16,326 | 55 | 16.2 | 73.1 |
| Wyoming | 6,703 | 6,308 | 65 | 14.6 | 63.2 |
| Colorado | 53,813 | 49,148 | 2,913 | 15.9 | 65.0 |
| New Mexico | 27,800 | 23,038 | 575 | 18.0 | 77.7 |
| Arizona | 68,109 | 58,511 | 2,521 | 18.2 | 79.9 |
| Utah | 36,033 | 34,181 | 180 | 20.4 | 88.1 |
| Nevada | 22,026 | 18,742 | 2,066 | 17.2 | 74.7 |
| Pacific | 763,895 | 624,509 | 52,855 | 19.1 | 80.5 |
| Washington. | 79,711 | 70,610 | 3,083 | 15.9 | 67.3 |
| Oregon | 42,499 | 39,484 | 968 | 14.5 | 63.7 |
| California | 610,077 | 500,652 | 47,669 | 20.1 | 84.4 |
| Alaska. | 11,686 | 7,885 | 518 | 20.5 | 82.9 |
| Hawail . . . . . . . . . . . | 19,922 | 5,878 | 617 | 17.6 | 75.7 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.

Table 7. Live births by sex and sex ratio, by race: United States, 1980-91

| Year | All races |  |  | White |  |  | All other |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Total | Black |  |  |
|  | Male | Female | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Males } \\ & \text { per } 1,000 \\ & \text { females } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | Male | Female | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Males } \\ & \text { per 1,000 } \\ & \text { females } \end{aligned}$ | Male | Female | Males per 1,000 females | Male | Female | Males per 1,000 females |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 | 2,101,518 | 2,009,389 | 1,046 | 1,659,077 | 1,582,196 | 1,049 | 442,441 | 427,193 | 1,036 | 346,455 | 336,147 | 1,031 |
| 1990 | 2,129,495 | 2,028,717 | 1,050 | 1,688,088 | 1,602,185 | 1,054 | 441,407 | 426,532 | 1,035 | 347,082 | 337,254 | 1,029 |
| 1989 | 2,069,490 | 1,971,468 | 1,050 | 1,637,594 | 1,554,761 | 1,053 | 431,896 | 416,707 | 1,036 | 341,716 | 331,408 | 1,031 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990 | 2,129,495 | 2,028,717 | 1,050 | 1,654,928 | 1,570,415 | 1,054 | 474,567 | 458,302 | 1,035 | 367,455 | 357,121 | 1,029 |
| 1989 | 2,069,490 | 1,971,468 | 1,050 | 1,606,757 | 1,525,234 | 1,053 | 462,733 | 446,234 | 1,037 | 360,131 | 349,264 | 1,031 |
| 1988 | 2,002,424 | 1,907,086 | 1,050 | 1,562,675 | 1,483,487 | 1,053 | 439,749 | 423,599 | 1,038 | 341,441 | 330,535 | 7,033 |
| 1987 | 1,951,153 | 1,858,241 | 1,050 | 1,535,517 | 1,456,971 | 1,054 | 415,636 | 401,270 | 1,036 | 325,259 | 316,308 | 1,028 |
| 1986 | 1,924,868 | 1,831,679 | 1,051 | 1,523,914 | 1,446,525 | 1,053 | 400,954 | 385,154 | 1,041 | 315,788 | 305,433 | 1,034 |
| 1985 | 1,927,983 | 1,832,578 | 1,052 | 1,536,646 | 1,454,727 | 1,056 | 391,337 | 377,851 | 1,036 | 308,575 | 299,618 | 1,030 |
| 1984 | 1,879,490 | 1,789,651 | 1,050 | 1,500,326 | 1,423,176 | 1,054 | 379,164 | 366,475 | 1.031 | 300,951 | 291,794 | 1,031 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ | 1,865,553 | 1,773,380 | 1,052 | 1,492,385 | 1,411,865 | 1,057 | 373,168 | 361,515 | 1,032 | 297,011 | 289,016 | 1,028 |
| $1982{ }^{1}$ | 1,885,676 | 1,794,861 | 1,051 | 1,509,704 | 1,432,350 | 1,054 | 375,972 | 362,511 | 1,037 | 301,121 | 291,520 | 1,033 |
| 1981. | 1,860,272 | 1,768,966 | 1,052 | 1,494,437 | 1,414,232 | 1,057 | 365,835 | 354,734 | 1,031 | 297,864 | 289,933 | 1,027 |
| $1980^{1}$ | 1,852,616 | 1,759,642 | 1,053 | 1,490,140 | 1,408,592 | 1,058 | 362,476 | 351,050 | 1,033 | 299,033 | 290,583 | 1,029 |

${ }^{1}$ Based on 100 percent of births in selected States and on a 50 -percent sample of biths in all other States; see Technical notes.

Table 8. Live births by race of mother and observed and seasonally adjusted birth and fertility rates, by month: United States, 1991 [Rates on an annual basis per 1,000 population for specified month. Birth rates based on the total population. Fertility rates based on women aged 15-44 years]

| Month |  | Number |  |  |  | Observed |  | Seasonally adjusted ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All other |  |  |  | Birth rate | Fertility rate | Birth rate | Fertility rate |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { races } \end{aligned}$ | White | Total | Black |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 4,110,907 | 3,241,273 | 869,634 | 682,602 | 16.3 | 69.6 | $\cdots$ | $\ldots$ |
| January. |  | 335,172 | 261,002 | 74,170 | 58,810 | 15.7 | 67.0 | 16.5 | 70.4 |
| February. |  | 309,130 | 242,759 | 66,371 | 52,407 | 16.1 | 68.4 | 16.4 | 69.8 |
| March. |  | 344,079 | 272,359 | 71,720 | 56,341 | 16.1 | 68.7 | 16.4 | 69.7 |
| April. |  | 335,626 | 267,509 | 68,117 | 53,251 | 16.3 | 69.2 | 16.7 | 71.0 |
| May . |  | 353,131 | 282,495 | 70,636 | 55,151 | 16.5 | 70.5 | 16.6 | 71.0 |
| June |  | 334,265 | 265,336 | 68,929 | 53,869 | 16.1 | 68.9 | 15.8 | 67.5 |
| July . |  | 362,913 | 285,951 | 76,962 | 60,765 | 16.9 | 72.3 | 16.3 | 69.5 |
| August |  | 366,786 | 288,046 | 78,740 | 61,944 | 17.1 | 73.1 | 16.2 | 69.0 |
| September. |  | 356,016 | 280,984 | 75,032 | 58,813 | 17.1 | 73.3 | 16.1 | 69.0 |
| October |  | 348,934 | 275,193 | 73,741 | 57,530 | 16.2 | 69.5 | 16.3 | 69.8 |
| November |  | 323,635 | 253,491 | 70,144 | 54,646 | 15.5 | 66.7 | 16.0 | 68.7 |
| December. |  | 341,220 | 266,148 | 75,072 | 59,075 | 15.9 | 68.0 | 16.5 | 70.7 |

${ }^{1}$ The method of seasonal adjustment, developed by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, is described in the X-1I Variant of the Census Method II Seasonal Adjustment Program, Technical Paper No. 15 (1967 revision).

Table 9. Average number of live births and index of occurrence, by day of week: United States, 1991

|  | Day of week | Average number of births | Index of occurrence ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total |  | 11,263 | 100.0 |
| Sunday. |  | 8,975 | 79.7 |
| Monday |  | 11,562 | 102.7 |
| Tuesday |  | 12,301 | 109.2 |
| Wednesday |  | 12,053 | 107.0 |
| Thursday. |  | 12,090 | 107.3 |
| Friday. . |  | 12,227 | 108.6 |
| Saturday . |  | 9,612 | 85.3 |

${ }^{1}$ Index is the ratio of the average number of births on a given day of the week to the average daily number of births for the year, multiplied by 100 .

Table 10. Live births by attendant, place of delivery, and race of mother: United States, 1991

| Place of delivery and race of mother | All births | Attendant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Physician |  |  | Midwife |  |  | Other | Unspecified |
|  |  | Total | Doctor of medicine | Doctor of osteopathy | Total | Certified nurse midwife | Other midwife |  |  |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 4,110,907 | 3,892,053 | 3,757,348 | 134,705 | 182,457 | 167,704 | 14,753 | 31,123 | 5,274 |
| In hospital ${ }^{2}$ | 4,064,153 | 3,879,723 | 3,746,484 | 133,239 | 160,731 | 158,068 | 2,663 | 19,544 | 4,155 |
| Not in hospital | 45,835 | 11,788 | 10,334 | 1,454 | 21,696 | 9,611 | 12,085 | 11,547 | 804 |
| Freestanding birthing center | 14,228 | 4,784 | 4,098 | 686 | 9,202 | 6,166 | 3,036 | 231 | 11 |
| Clinic or doctor's office. . . | 1,010 | 553 | 426 | 127 | 285 | 117 | 168 | 145 | 27 |
| Residence | 27,480 | 5,324 | 4,735 | 589 | 11,592 | 3,229 | 8,363 | 9,911 | 653 |
| Other. | 3,117 | 1,127 | 1,075 | 52 | 617 | 99 | 518 | 1,260 | 113 |
| Not specified | 919 | 542 | 530 | 12 | 30 | 25 | 5 | 32 | 315 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 3,241,273 | 3,077,205 | 2,965,804 | 111,401 | 137,489 | 123,645 | 13,844 | 23,231 | 3,348 |
| In hospital ${ }^{2}$ | 3,202,287 | 3,068,457 | 2,958,366 | 110,091 | 116,714 | 114,660 | 2,054 | 14,509 | 2,607 |
| Not in hospital | 38,227 | 8,275 | 6,976 | 1,299 | 20,751 | 8,966 | 11,785 | 8,707 | 494 |
| Freestanding birthing center | 13,234 | 4,300 | 3,649 | 651 | 8,705 | 5,724 | 2,981 | 219 | 10 |
| Clinic or doctor's office. | 856 | 456 | 336 | 120 | 272 | 113 | 159 | 109 | 19 |
| Residence | 22,139 | 2,955 | 2,462 | 493 | 11,183 | 3,046 | 8,137 | 7,607 | 394 |
| Other. . . | 1,998 | 564 | 529 | 35 | 591 | 83 | 508 | 772 | 71 |
| Not specified | 759 | 473 | 462 | 11 | 24 | 19 | 5 | 15 | 247 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 682,602 | 641,509 | 622,326 | 19,183 | 32,971 | 32,364 | 607 | 6,486 | 1,636 |
| In hospital ${ }^{2}$ | 676,662 | 638,496 | 619,445 | 19,051 | 32,421 | 31,938 | 483 | 4,338 | 1,407 |
| Not in hospital | 5,794 | 2,949 | 2,818 | 131 | 545 | 421 | 124 | 2,132 | 168 |
| Freestanding birthing center | 563 | 247 | 221 | 26 | 308 | 285 | 23 | 7 | 1 |
| Clinic or doctor's office. | 80 | 59 | 56 | 3 | 2 | - | 2 | 11 | 8 |
| Residence | 4,250 | 2,151 | 2,062 | 89 | 215 | 122 | 93 | 1,750 | 134 |
| Other. | 901 | 492 | 479 | 13 | 20 | 14 | 6 | 364 | 25 |
| Not specified | 146 | 64 | 63 | 1 | 5 | 5 | - | 16 | 61 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.
${ }^{2}$ Includes births occurring en route to or on arrival at hospital.

Table 11. Live births by age of father, age of mother, and race of father: United States, 1991

| Age of mother and race of father | Total | Age of father |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Under 15 years | $\begin{aligned} & 15-19 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25-29 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | 30-34 years | $\begin{gathered} 35-39 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 45-49 } \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $50-54$ years | 55 years and over | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{1}$. | 4,110,907 | 505 | 129,074 | 624,968 | 1,006,905 | 940,399 | 477,724 | 168,728 | 45,923 | 13,601 | 7,509 | 695,571 |
| Under 15 years. | 12,014 | 110 | 2,346 | 849 | 182 | 38 | 19 | 7 | - | 2 | 2 | 8,459 |
| 15-19 years. | 519,577 | 287 | 97,970 | 159,383 | 36,434 | 7,996 | 2,002 | 637 | 209 | 70 | 83 | 214,506 |
| 20-24 years. | 1,089,692 | 77 | 25,987 | 377,868 | 324,127 | 85,965 | 21,190 | 6,188 | 2,010 | 689 | 491 | 245,100 |
| 25-29 years. | 1,219,965 | 18 | 2,187 | 71,595 | 525,135 | 367,399 | 90,167 | 24,274 | 6,740 | 2,091 | 1,356 | 129,003 |
| 30-34 years. | 884,862 | 9 | 450 | 12,443 | 103,550 | 413,896 | 212,957 | 54,406 | 13,564 | 4,002 | 2,138 | 67,447 |
| 35-39 years. | 330,993 | 2 | 118 | 2,472 | 15,793 | 60,179 | 140,675 | 63,696 | 15,449 | 4,438 | 2,290 | 25,881 |
| 40-44 years. | 52,095 | 2 | 16 | 350 | 1,636 | 4,837 | 10,549 | 19,194 | 7,421 | 2,068 | 1,043 | 4,979 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,709 | - | - | 8 | 48 | 89 | 165 | 326 | 530 | 241 | 106 | 196 |
| White | 2,897,365 | 315 | 93,458 | 501,692 | 854,966 | 805,136 | 400,796 | 137,570 | 36,189 | 10,037 | 5,091 | 52,115 |
| Under 15 years. | 2,476 | 49 | 1,295 | 597 | 131 | 26 | 15 | 5 | - | 2 | - | 356 |
| 15-19 years. | 244,895 | 188 | 70,570 | 124,339 | 28,805 | 6,271 | 1,527 | 478 | 160 | 53 | 57 | 12,447 |
| 20-24 years. | 705,461 | 58 | 19,431 | 306,286 | 269,237 | 69,290 | 16,421 | 4,726 | 1,538 | 493 | 306 | 17,675 |
| 25-29 years. | 938,301 | 12 | 1,703 | 57,949 | 453,987 | 313,075 | 73,141 | 19,294 | 5,175 | 1,516 | 874 | 11,575 |
| 30-34 years. | 705,457 | 5 | 350 | 10,166 | 88,190 | 360,945 | 179,982 | 44,208 | 10,651 | 2,915 | 1,426 | 6,619 |
| 35-39 years. | 260,304 | 2 | 97 | 2,059 | 13,202 | 51,412 | 120,714 | 52,640 | 12,382 | 3,362 | 1,619 | 2,815 |
| 40-44 years. | 39,342 | 1 | 12 | 293 | 1,377 | 4,045 | 8,863 | 15,976 | 5,869 | 1,550 | 756 | 600 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,129 | - | - | 3 | 37 | 72 | 133 | 243 | 414 | 146 | 53 | 28 |
| Black | 416,814 | 146 | 28,886 | 97,722 | 107,708 | 82,367 | 44,780 | 18,836 | 6,328 | 2,451 | 1,724 | 25,866 |
| Under 15 years. | 1,631 | 50 | 939 | 184 | 30 | 8 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 1 | 414 |
| 15-19 years. | 64,302 | 74 | 22,174 | 27,721 | 5,489 | 1,174 | 349 | 113 | 32 | 12 | 16 | 7,148 |
| 20-24 years. | 126,727 | 12 | 5,287 | 57,124 | 40,176 | 10,903 | 3,199 | 1,033 | 350 | 150 | 154 | 8,339 |
| 25-29 years. | 114,736 | 5 | 395 | 10,628 | 49,672 | 32,934 | 10,298 | 3,407 | 1,163 | 441 | 371 | 5,422 |
| 30-34 years. | 75,392 | 4 | 75 | 1,728 | 10,457 | 31,506 | 18,722 | 6,396 | 2,001 | 797 | 522 | 3,184 |
| 35-39 years. | 29,085 | - | 14 | 288 | 1,714 | 5,372 | 11,248 | 6,179 | 1,906 | 721 | 482 | 1,161 |
| 40-44 years. | 4,772 | 1 | 2 | 45 | 163 | 461 | 942 | 1,669 | 834 | 301 | 163 | 191 |
| 45-49 years. . | 169 | - | - | 4 | 7 | 9 | 19 | 37 | 42 | 29 | 15 | 7 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black, and births with race of father not stated.

Table 12. Birth rates by age of father and race: United States, 1980-91
[Rates are live births per 1,000 men in specified group, enumerated as of April 1 for 1980 and 1990 and estimated as of July 1 for all other years. Figures for age of father not stated are distributed]

| Year and race |  | Age of father |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 15-54 } \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15-19 \\ & \text { years }^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30-34 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35-39 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50-54 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 55 years and over |
| All races ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 |  | 57.1 | 24.8 | 88.0 | 114.7 | 95.1 | 51.8 | 20.2 | 7.5 | 2.7 | 0.4 |
| 1990 |  | 58.4 | 23.5 | 88.0 | 116.4 | 97.8 | 53.0 | 21.0 | 7.5 | 2.8 | 0.4 |
| 1989 |  | 57.2 | 21.9 | 85.4 | 114.3 | 94.8 | 51.3 | 20.4 | 7.4 | 2.7 | 0.6 |
| 1988 |  | 55.8 | 19.6 | 82.4 | 111.6 | 93.1 | 49.9 | 19.9 | 7.1 | 2.7 | 0.4 |
| 1987 |  | 55.0 | 18.3 | 80.5 | 109.9 | 91.2 | 48.6 | 19.0 | 6.9 | 2.6 | 0.4 |
| 1986 |  | 54.8 | 17.9 | 80.3 | 109.6 | 90.3 | 46.8 | 18.3 | 6.7 | 2.6 | 0.4 |
| 1985 |  | 55.6 | 18.0 | 81.2 | 112.3 | 91.1 | 47.3 | 18.1 | 6.6 | 2.5 | 0.4 |
| 1984 |  | 55.0 | 17.8 | 80.7 | 111.4 | 89.9 | 46.0 | 17.8 | 6.3 | 2.4 | 0.4 |
| 1983 |  | 55.1 | 18.2 | 82.7 | 113.0 | 89.0 | 45.2 | 17.4 | 6.4 | 2.3 | 0.4 |
| 1982 |  | 56.4 | 18.6 | 86.5 | 117.3 | 90.2 | 44.5 | 17.5 | 6.4 | 2.3 | 0.4 |
| 1981 |  | 56.3 | 18.4 | 88.4 | 119.1 | 88.7 | 43.3 | 17.0 | 6.2 | 2.3 | 0.4 |
| 1980 |  | 57.0 | 18.8 | 92.0 | 123.0 | 91.0 | 42.8 | 17.1 | 6.1 | 2.2 | 0.4 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of father: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 |  | 53.3 | 19.1 | 78.4 | 111.5 | 93.6 | 49.7 | 18.5 | 6.5 | 2.2 | 0.3 |
| 1990 |  | 54.6 | 18.1 | 78.3 | 113.2 | 96.1 | 50.9 | 19.2 | 6.5 | 2.2 | 0.3 |
| 1989 |  | 53.3 | 16.7 | 75.9 | 110.8 | 93.0 | 49.1 | 18.7 | 6.3 | 2.1 | 0.4 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990 |  | 53.8 | 17.8 | 77.2 | 111.7 | 94.9 | 50.1 | 18.9 | 6.3 | 2.1 | 0.3 |
| 1989 |  | 52.6 | 16.4 | 74.7 | 109.3 | 91.8 | 48.3 | 18.3 | 6.2 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| 1988 |  | 51.5 | 14.6 | 72.6 | 107.0 | 90.0 | 46.9 | 17.7 | 5.9 | 2.0 | 0.2 |
| 1987 |  | 50.9 | 13.7 | 71.8 | 105.7 | 88.4 | 45.6 | 17.0 | 5.7 | 2.0 | 0.2 |
| 1986 |  | 51.0 | 13.5 | 72.3 | 105.8 | 87.7 | 43.8 | 16.3 | 5.6 | 1.9 | 0.3 |
| 1985 |  | 51.9 | 13.8 | 73.7 | 108.7 | 88.5 | 44.2 | 16.0 | 5.4 | 1.9 | 0.3 |
| 1984 |  | 51.2 | 13.8 | 73.4 | 107.7 | 87.0 | 43.0 | 15.7 | 5.2 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| 1983 |  | 51.4 | 14.3 | 75.4 | 109.1 | 85.9 | 42.0 | 15.3 | 5.2 | 1.8 | 0.2 |
| 1982 |  | 52.5 | 14.7 | 79.2 | 113.1 | 86.6 | 41.2 | 15.4 | 5.2 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| 1981 |  | 52.3 | 14.8 | 80.8 | 114.7 | 84.9 | 39.9 | 14.8 | 5.1 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| 1980 |  | 52.9 | 15.2 | 84.0 | 118.4 | 86.9 | 39.2 | 14.7 | 5.0 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of father: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 |  | 83.4 | 58.0 | 158.5 | 143.3 | 100.1 | 58.8 | 29.4 | 14.2 | 6.7 | 1.4 |
| 1990 |  | 84.9 | 55.2 | 158.2 | 144.9 | 103.2 | 60.4 | 31.1 | 15.0 | 7.1 | 1.4 |
| 1989 |  | 84.1 | 52.9 | 153.4 | 143.5 | 101.4 | 59.9 | 31.1 | 14.9 | 6.9 | 2.7 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990 |  | 86.3 | 55.9 | 160.6 | 147.3 | 105.0 | 61.5 | 31.8 | 15.3 | 7.2 | 1.5 |
| 1989 |  | 85.4 | 53.6 | 155.6 | 145.8 | 103.1 | 60.9 | 31.7 | 15.2 | 7.1 | 2.8 |
| 1988 |  | 82.0 | 48.7 | 146.1 | 140.2 | 101.6 | 59.0 | 31.1 | 14.6 | 7.1 | 1.4 |
| 1987 |  | 79.5 | 45.1 | 138.0 | 136.0 | 99.0 | 59.1 | 30.7 | 14.1 | 6.7 | 1.3 |
| 1986 |  | 78.3 | 43.1 | 133.1 | 133.5 | 98.9 | 59.0 | 29.6 | 13.8 | 6.9 | 1.3 |
| 1985 |  | 78.3 | 42.3 | 131.1 | 134.4 | 98.6 | 60.4 | 30.0 | 13.6 | 6.7 | 1.3 |
| 1984 |  | 77.6 | 41.2 | 129.5 | 133.9 | 99.6 | 59.3 | 29.7 | 13.5 | 6.2 | 1.3 |
| 1983 |  | 78.1 | 41.0 | 130.5 | 136.1 | 100.2 | 60.5 | 30.0 | 13.7 | 6.1 | 1.2 |
| 1982 |  | 80.4 | 40.7 | 134.8 | 142.8 | 105.0 | 62.1 | 30.1 | 14.1 | 6.1 | 1.2 |
| 1981 |  | 81.2 | 39.2 | 139.7 | 147.2 | 105.6 | 62.1 | 30.0 | 13.6 | 5.9 | 1.2 |
| 1980 | . . . . . . . . | 83.8 | 40.4 | 146.6 | 154.2 | 110.8 | 62.8 | 31.5 | 13.8 | 6.0 | 1.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Rates computed by relating total births, regardless of age of father, to men aged $15-54$ years.
${ }^{2}$ Rates computed by relating births of fathers under 20 years of age to men aged 15-19 years.
${ }^{3}$ Includes races other than white and black.

| Age and race of mother | Low birthweight ${ }^{1}$ |  | Birthweight ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number | Percent | Total | 500 grams | $\begin{gathered} 999 \\ \text { grams } \end{gathered}$ | 1,499 grams | $\begin{gathered} 1,999 \\ \text { grams } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2,499 \\ & \text { grams } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2,999 \\ & \text { grams } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3,499 \\ & \text { grams } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3,999 \\ & \text { grams } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4,499 \\ & \text { grams } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,999 \\ \text { grams } \end{array}$ | grams or more | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages | 292,230 | 7.1 | 4,110,907 | 5,497 | 20,606 | 26,894 | 55,934 | 183,299 | 669,364 | 1,511,479 | 1,197,183 | 365,391 | 62,925 | 7,591 | 4,744 |
| Under 15 years. | 1,641 | 13.7 | 12,014 | 31 | 188 | 188 | 306 | 928 | 3,022 | 4,651 | 2,254 | 384 | 31 | 5 | 26 |
| 15-19 years. . | 48,195 | 9.3 | 519,577 | 932 | 3,648 | 4,770 | 9,050 | 29,795 | 108,739 | 204,907 | 124,687 | 28,090 | 3,862 | 397 | 700 |
| 15 years. | 3,305 | 11.5 | 28,810 | 81 | 295 | 390 | 658 | 1,881 | 6,697 | 11,350 | 6,133 | 1,143 | 114 | 19 | 49 |
| 16 years. | 6,335 | 10.5 | 60,511 | 119 | 522 | 627 | 1,149 | 3,918 | 13,564 | 23,874 | 13,545 | 2,715 | 360 | 27 | 91 |
| 17 years. | 9,451 | 9.6 | 98,905 | 166 | 739 | 975 | 1,786 | 5,785 | 21,286 | 39,364 | 23,070 | 4,924 | 621 | 64 | 125 |
| 18 years. | 13,266 | 9.2 | 144,029 | 240 | 993 | 1,296 | 2,469 | 8,268 | 29,795 | 57,048 | 34,597 | 7,954 | 1,064 | 121 | 184 |
| 19 years. | 15,838 | 8.5 | 187,322 | 326 | 1,099 | 1,482 | 2,988 | 9,943 | 37,397 | 73,271 | 47,342 | 11,354 | 1,703 | 166 | 251 |
| 20-24 years. | 78,527 | 7.2 | 1,089,692 | 1,467 | 5,284 | 6,931 | 14,716 | 50,129 | 192,180 | 415,717 | 303,169 | 84,283 | 13,054 | 1,454 | 1,308 |
| 25-29 years. | 76,335 | 6.3 | $\cdot 1,219,965$ | 1,421 | 5,238 | 6,836 | 14,422 | 48,418 | 182,881 | 446,210 | 373,549 | 117,031 | 20,336 | 2,381 | 1,242 |
| 30-34 years. | 57,908 | 6.6 | 884,862 | 1,113 | 4,042 | 5,254 | 11,343 | 36,156 | 126,763 | 309,885 | 276,649 | 93,440 | 17,090 | 2,171 | 956 |
| 35-39 years. | 25,076 | 7.6 | 330,993 | 464 | 1,858 | 2,450 | 5,119 | 15,185 | 47,660 | 112,333 | 100,959 | 36,329 | 7.206 | 999 | 431 |
| 40-44 years. | 4,391 | 8.4 | 52,095 | 66 | 329 | 449 | 951 | 2,596 | 7,826 | 17,225 | 15,430 | 5,667 | 1,305 | 176 | 75 |
| 45-49 years. | 157 | 9.2 | 1,709 | 3 | 19 | 16 | 27 | 92 | 293 | 551 | 486 | 167 | 41 | 8 | 6 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages | 187,811 | 5.8 | 3,241,273 | 2,901 | 11,780 | 16,479 | 35,762 | 120,889 | 469,304 | 1,178,433 | 1,015,515 | 323,770 | 56,426 | 6,595 | 3,419 |
| Under 15 years. | 580 | 11.2 | 5,189 | 6 | 68 | 73 | 121 | 312 | 1,094 | 2,048 | 1,198 | 235 | 21 | 2 | 11 |
| 15-19 years. . | 26,703 | 7.6 | 352,359 | 446 | 1,852 | 2,560 | 4,970 | 16,875 | 65,118 | 138,885 | 94,773 | 22,867 | 3,253 | 311 | 449 |
| 15 years. | 1,490 | 9.4 | 15,850 | 26 | 125 | 156 | 292 | 891 | 3,120 | 6,278 | 3,996 | 846 | 81 | 13 | 26 |
| 16 years. | 3,142 | 8.4 | 37,363 | 49 | 258 | 325 | 581 | 1,929 | 7,288 | 14,812 | 9,680 | 2,098 | 274 | 20 | 49 |
| 17 years. | 5,238 | 8.0 | 65,596 | 94 | 391 | 546 | 963 | 3,244 | 12,441 | 26,008 | 17,316 | 3,946 | 516 | 52 | 79 |
| 18 years. | 7,548 | 7.6 | 99,472 | 123 | 507 | 707 | 1,373 | 4,838 | 18,286 | 39,380 | 26,604 | 6,537 | 910 | 90 | 117 |
| 19 years. | 9,285 | 6.9 | 134,078 | 154 | 571 | 826 | 1,761 | 5,973 | 23,983 | 52,407 | 37,177 | 9,440 | 1,472 | 136 | 178 |
| 20-24 years. | 48,437 | 5.8 | 831,233 | 704 | 2,813 | 4,056 | 8,974 | 31,890 | 130,713 | 314,570 | 250,691 | 73,167 | 11,537 | 1,238 | 880 |
| 25-29 years. | 51,389 | 5.1 | 1,000,138 | 754 | 3,040 | 4,317 | 9,643 | 33,635 | 135,051 | 362,181 | 324,734 | 105,292 | 18,461 | 2,095 | 935 |
| 30-34 years. | 40,009 | 5.4 | 736,816 | 656 | 2,530 | 3,481 | 7,828 | 25,514 | 95,467 | 255,371 | 243,104 | 84,654 | 15,527 | 1,937 | 747 |
| 35-39 years. | 17,573 | 6.5 | 272,511 | 290 | 1,252 | 1,677 | 3,559 | 10,795 | 35,956 | 91,317 | 87,566 | 32,441 | 6,456 | 866 | 336 |
| 40-44 years. | 3,018 | 7.2 | 41,792 | 42 | 212 | 307 | 646 | 1,811 | 5,717 | 13,659 | 13,079 | 4,989 | 1,134 | 140 | 56 |
| 45-49 years. | 102 | 8.3 | 1,235 | 3 | 13 | 8 | 21 | 57 | 188 | 402 | 370 | 125 | 37 | 6 | 5 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages | 92,350 | 13.6 | 682,602 | 2,460 | 8,194 | 9,507 | 18,088 | 54,101 | 162,760 | 256,477 | 134,665 | 29,926 | 4,602 | 707 | 1,115 |
| Under 15 years. | 1,020 | 15.9 | 6,419 | 24 | 118 | 112 | 178 | 588 | 1,821 | 2,435 | 983 | 135 | 9 | 2 | 14 |
| 15-19 years. | 20,136 | 13.4 | 150,956 | 468 | 1,714 | 2,111 | 3,840 | 12,003 | 40,085 | 59,469 | 26,145 | 4,374 | 453 | 67 | 227 |
| 15 years. | 1,724 | 14.4 | 12,032 | 53 | 161 | 224 | 348 | 938 | 3,348 | 4,703 | 1,953 | 255 | 23 | 4 | 22 |
| 16 years. | 2,997 | 14.1 | 21,248 | 65 | 253 | 294 | 532 | 1,853 | 5,849 | 8,308 | 3,464 | 517 | 68 | 6 | 39 |
| 17 years. | 3,947 | 13.0 | 30,291 | 71 | 330 | 404 | 775 | 2,367 | 8,220 | 12,135 | 5,031 | 835 | 76 | 9 | 38 |
| 18 years. | 5,347 | 13.4 | 40,020 | 115 | 464 | 563 | 1,026 | 3,179 | 10,502 | 15,825 | 6,977 | 1,173 | 109 | 25 | 62 |
| 19 years. | 6,121 | 12.9 | 47,365 | 164 | 506 | 626 | 1,159 | 3,666 | 12,166 | 18,498 | 8,720 | 1,594 | 177 | 23 | 66 |
| 20-24 years. | 27,520 | 12.6 | 218,918 | 732 | 2,357 | 2,691 | 5,305 | 16,435 | 53,214 | 84,952 | 42,807 | 8,717 | 1,167 | 168 | 373 |
| 25-29 years. | 21,693 | 13.3 | 163,052 | 632 | 2,041 | 2,279 | 4,245 | 12,496 | 36,627 | 60,278 | 34,428 | 8,245 | 1,331 | 204 | 246 |
| 30-34 years. | 14,991 | 15.1 | 99,637 | 421 | 1,361 | 1,548 | 3,016 | 8,645 | 21,831 | 34,697 | 21,054 | 5,657 | 1,076 | 159 | 172 |
| 35-39 years. | 5,975 | 16.0 | 37,362 | 161 | 515 | 646 | 1,271 | 3,382 | 7,842 | 12,612 | 7,925 | 2,389 | 466 | 82 | 71 |
| 40-44 years. | 987 | 16.3 | 6,064 | 22 | 84 | 114 | 229 | 538 | 1,296 | 1,979 | 1,278 | 390 | 99 | 24 | 11 |
| 45-49 years. . . | 28 | 14.5 | 194 | - | 4 | 6 | 4 | 14 | 44 | 55 | 45 | 19 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

[^4]Equivalents of gram weights in terms of pounds and ounces are shown in Technical notes.
${ }^{3}$ Includes races other than white and black.

Table 14. Number and percent of births of low birthweight, by race of mother: United States and each State, 1991
[By place of residence]

| State | Number ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | Percent ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All races ${ }^{2}$ | White | Black | All races ${ }^{2}$ | White | Black |
| United States | 292,230 | 187,811 | 92,350 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 13.6 |
| Alabama | 5,469 | 2,625 | 2,817 | 8.7 | 6.5 | 13.0 |
| Alaska | 544 | 354 | 40 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 7.7 |
| Arizona. | 4,367 | 3,590 | 320 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 12.8 |
| Arkansas. | 2,904 | 1,733 | 1,144 | 8.2 | 6.5 | 13.8 |
| California. | 35,465 | 25,569 | 6,011 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 12.6 |
| Colorado. | 4,409 | 3,790 | 450 | 8.2 | 7.7 | 15.4 |
| Connecticut | 3,352 | 2,360 | 898 | 6.9 | 5.7 | 14.2 |
| Delaware. | 882 | 454 | 414 | 7.9 | 5.6 | 14.5 |
| District of Columbia | 1,805 | 89 | 1,651 | 15.4 | 5.6 | 17.9 |
| Florida | 14,382 | 8,516 | 5,670 | 7.4 | 5.9 | 12.4 |
| Georgia | 9,460 | 4,177 | 5,159 | 8.6 | 6.1 | 12.8 |
| Hawaii | 1,353 | 332 | 71 | 6.8 | 5.7 | 11.5 |
| Idaho. | 972 | 938 | 6 | 5.8 | 5.7 | * |
| Illinois. | 15,138 | 8,315 | 6,442 | 7.8 | 5.7 | 14.9 |
| Indiana. | 5,716 | 4,485 | 1,174 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 12.4 |
| lowa. | 2,210 | 2,032 | 128 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 11.1 |
| Kansas | 2,344 | 1,894 | 384 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 12.1 |
| Kentucky. | 3,891 | 3,214 | 650 | 7.2 | 6.6 | 12.3 |
| Louisiana. | 6,767 | 2,490 | 4,198 | 9.4 | 6.1 | 13.8 |
| Maine. | 901 | 883 | 4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | * |
| Maryland. | 6,391 | 2,876 | 3,315 | 8.1 | 5.6 | 13.3 |
| Massachusetts | 5,197 | 4,098 | 886 | 5.9 | 5.4 | 10.2 |
| Michigan. | 11,669 | 6,681 | 4,826 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 15.3 |
| Minnesota | 3,568 | 2,933 | 408 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 14.6 |
| Mississippi. | 4,197 | 1,434 | 2,733 | 9.7 | 6.5 | 13.1 |
| Missouri | 5,900 | 3,948 | 1,875 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 13.7 |
| Montana | 643 | 566 | 6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | * |
| Nebraska | 1,344 | 1,150 | 156 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 11.7 |
| Nevada. | 1,588 | 1,199 | 317 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 15.3 |
| New Hampshire | 793 | 772 | 9 | 4.9 | 4.8 | * |
| New Jersey . . . | 8,940 | 5,358 | 3,243 | 7.4 | 5.8 | 13.7 |
| New Mexico. | 1,970 | 1,640 | 74 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 12.9 |
| New York | 22,925 | 13,494 | 8,517 | 7.9 | 6.2 | 13.7 |
| North Carolina | 8,612 | 4,427 | 3,970 | 8.4 | 6.4 | 13.1 |
| North Dakota | 429 | 366 | 9 | 4.8 | 4.6 | * |
| Ohio | 12,427 | 8,560 | 3,758 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 14.3 |
| Oklahoma | 3,130 | 2,205 | 608 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 11.8 |
| Oregon. . | 2,088 | 1,845 | 121 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 12.5 |
| Pennsylvania | 12,287 | 8,164 | 3,908 | 7.3 | 5.8 | 15.2 |
| Rhode Island | 872 | 689 | 134 | 6.0 | 5.4 | 12.0 |
| South Carolina | 5,279 | 2,195 | 3,048 | 9.2 | 6.3 | 13.6 |
| South Dakota. | 590 | 473 | 6 | 5.4 | 5.2 | * |
| Tennessee. | 6,547 | 3,863 | 2,634 | 8.8 | 6.9 | 14.8 |
| Texas. | 22,381 | 16,139 | 5,721 | 7.1 | 6.0 | 13.3 |
| Utah. | 2,172 | 2,049 | 25 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 13.9 |
| Vermont | 451 | 442 | 5 | 5.7 | 5.6 | * |
| Virginia . | 7,017 | 3,918 | 2,929 | 7.2 | 5.6 | 12.3 |
| Washington | 4,059 | 3,375 | 343 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 11.2 |
| West Virginia | 1,539 | 1,427 | 107 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 13.3 |
| Wisconsin . . | 4.425 | 3,246 | 1,024 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 14.2 |
| Wyoming. . . . . . . . . | 469 | 439 | 4 | 7.0 | 7.0 | * |

${ }^{1}$ Less than 2,500 grams ( 5 pounds 8 ounces)
${ }^{2}$ Includes races other than white and black.

Table 15. Live births by plurality of birth and race of mother, by age of mother: United States, 1991

| Age of mother | All live births |  |  | Single live births |  |  | Live births in twin deliveries |  |  | Live births in triplet and higher order plural deliveries |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\stackrel{\text { All }}{\text { races }}$ | White | Black | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { races } \end{gathered}$ | White | Black | $\stackrel{\text { All }}{\text { races }}$ | White | Black | $\underset{\operatorname{races}^{1}}{\text { All }}$ | White | Black |
| All ages | 4,110,907 | 3,241,273 | 682,602 | 4,012,782 | 3,165,323 | 663,641 | 94,779 | 73,045 | 18,593 | 3,346 | 2,905 | 368 |
| Under 15 years. | 12,014 | 5,189 | 6,419 | 11,875 | 5,121 | 6,355 | 136 | 68 | 61 | 3 | - | 3 |
| 15-19 years. | 519,577 | 352,359 | 150,956 | 512,016 | 347,737 | 148,207 | 7,482 | 4,596 | 2,697 | 79 | 26 | 52 |
| 15 years. | 28,810 | 15,850 | 12,032 | 28,510 | 15,688 | 11,904 | 295 | 157 | 128 | 5 | 5 | - |
| 16 years. | 60,511 | 37,363 | 21,248 | 59,764 | 36,940 | 20,951 | 744 | 423 | 294 | 3 | - | 3 |
| 17 years. | 98,905 | 65,596 | 30,291 | 97,577 | 64,786 | 29,794 | 1,313 | 809 | 483 | 15 | 1 | 14 |
| 18 years. | 144,029 | 99,472 | 40,020 | 141,836 | 98,149 | 39,210 | 2,173 | 1,312 | 802 | 20 | 11 | 8 |
| 19 years. | 187,322 | 134,078 | 47,365 | 184,329 | 132,174 | 46,348 | 2,957 | 1,895 | 990 | 36 | 9 | 27 |
| 20-24 years. | 1,089,692 | 831,233 | 218,918 | 1,068,121 | 816,402 | 212,761 | 21,171 | 14,551 | 6,040 | 400 | 280 | 117 |
| 25-29 years. | 1,219,965 | 1,000,138 | 163,052 | 1,190,037 | 976,147 | 158,060 | 28,909 | 23,093 | 4,894 | 1,019 | 898 | 98 |
| 30-34 years. | 884,862 | 736,816 | 99,637 | 858,444 | 714,864 | 96,128 | 25,156 | 20,779 | 3,456 | 1,262 | 1,173 | 53 |
| 35-39 years. | 330,993 | 272,511 | 37,362 | 319,916 | 263,198 | 36,035 | 10,522 | 8,803 | 1,289 | 555 | 510 | 38 |
| 40-44 years. | 52,095 | 41,792 | 6,064 | 50,699 | 40,643 | 5,902 | 1,368 | 1,131 | 155 | 28 | 18 | 7 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,709 | 1,235 | 194 | 1,674 | 1,211 | 193 | 35 | 24 | 1 | - | - | - |

Includes races other than white and black.

Table 16. Numbers, rates, and ratios of births to unmarried women by age and race of mother: United States, 1991

| Age of mother | Number |  |  |  | Rate per 1,000 unmarried women in specified group |  |  |  | Ratio per 1,000 live births |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\underset{\text { races }}{\text { All }}$ | White | All other |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { races } \end{gathered}$ | White | All other |  | $\underset{\text { races }}{\text { All }}$ | White | All other |  |
|  |  |  | Total | Black |  |  | Total | Black |  |  | Total | Black |
| All ages | 1,213,769 | 707,502 | 506,267 | 463,750 | ${ }^{1} 45.2$ | ${ }^{1} 34.6$ | ${ }^{1} 78.8$ | 189.5 | 295.3 | 218.3 | 582.2 | 679.4 |
| Under 15 years . | 10,968 | 4,346 | 6,622 | 6,298 | -- | --- | --- | --- | 912.9 | 837.5 | 970.3 | 981.1 |
| 15-19 years. | 357,483 | 207,035 | 150,448 | 139,325 | 44.8 | 32.8 | 90.3 | 108.5 | 688.0 | 587.6 | 899.7 | 923.0 |
| 15 years. | 25,083 | 12,615 | 12,468 | 11,701 |  |  |  |  | 870.6 | 795.9 | 962.0 | 972.5 |
| 16 years. | 49,049 | 27,150 | 21,899 | 20,402 | 30.9 | 21.8 | 66.3 | 80.4 | 810.6 | 726.7 | 946.0 | 960.2 |
| 17 years. | 74,039 | 43,058 | 30,981 | 28,714 |  |  |  |  | 748.6 | 656.4 | 930.1 | 947.9 |
| 18 years. | 98,118 | 58,132 | 39,986 | 36,902 | 65.7 | 496 | 125.0 | 148.7 | 681.2 | 584.4 | 897.4 | 922.1 |
| 19 years. | 111,194 | 66,080 | 45,114 | 41,606 | 65.7 | 49.6 | 125.0 | 148.7 | 593.6 | 492.8 | 847.3 | 878.4 |
| 20-24 years. | 429.094 | 251,228 | 177,866 | 163,532 | 68.0 | 51.5 | 124.4 | 147.5 | 393.8 | 302.2 | 688.2 | 747.0 |
| 25-29 years. | 234,593 | 136,727 | 97,866 | 89,198 | 56.5 | 44.6 | 90.1 | 100.9 | 192.3 | 136.7 | 445.2 | 547.1 |
| 30-34 years. | 123,901 | 72,484 | 51,417 | 46,370 | 38.1 | 31.1 | 55.8 | 60.1 | 140.0 | 98.4 | 347.3 | 465.4 |
| 35-39 years. | 48,353 | 29,607 | 18,746 | 16,357 | 18.0 | 15.2 | 25.1 | 25.6 | 146.1 | 108.6 | 320.5 | 437.8 |
| 40 years and over. | 9,377 | 6,075 | 3,302 | 2,670 | ${ }^{2} 3.8$ | ${ }^{2} 3.2$ | ${ }^{2} 5.7$ | ${ }^{2} 5.4$ | 174.3 | 141.2 | 306.4 | 426.7 |

${ }^{1}$ Rates computed by relating total births to unmarried mothers, regardless of age of mother, to unmarried women aged 15-44 years.
${ }^{2}$ Rates computed by relating births to unmarried mothers aged 40 years and over to unmarried women aged 40-44 years.
NOTE: For 44 States and the District of Columbia, marital status of mother is reported on the birth certificate; for 6 States, mother's marital status is inferred; see Technical notes.

Table 17. Birth rates for unmarried women by age of mother and race: United States, 1970, 1975, and 1980-91
[Rates are live births to unmarried women per 1,000 unmarried women in specified group, estimated as of July 1]

| Year and race |  | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 15-19 years |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 15-44 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15-17 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18-19 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30-34 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35-39 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years }^{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| All races ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1991{ }^{4}$ |  | 45.2 | 44.8 | 30.9 | 65.7 | 68.0 | 56.5 | 38.1 | 18.0 | 3.8 |
| $1990{ }^{4}$. |  | 43.8 | 42.5 | 29.6 | 60.7 | 65.1 | 56.0 | 37.6 | 17.3 | 3.6 |
| $1989{ }^{4}$. |  | 41.6 | 40.1 | 28.7 | 56.0 | 61.2 | 52.8 | 34.9 | 16.0 | 3.4 |
| $1988{ }^{4}$. |  | 38.5 | 36.4 | 26.4 | 51.5 | 56.0 | 48.5 | 32.0 | 15.0 | 3.2 |
| $1987{ }^{4}$. |  | 36.0 | 33.8 | 24.5 | 48.9 | 52.6 | 44.5 | 29.6 | 13.5 | 2.9 |
| $1986{ }^{4}$. |  | 34.2 | 32.3 | 22.8 | 48.0 | 49.3 | 42.2 | 27.2 | 12.2 | 2.7 |
| $1985{ }^{4}$, |  | 32.8 | 31.4 | 22.4 | 45.9 | 46.5 | 39.9 | 25.2 | 11.6 | 2.5 |
| $1984^{4,5}$ |  | 31.0 | 30.0 | 21.9 | 42.5 | 43.0 | 37.1 | 23.3 | 10.9 | 2.5 |
| $1983{ }^{4,5}$ |  | 30.3 | 29.5 | 22.0 | 40.7 | 41.8 | 35.5 | 22.4 | 10.2 | 2.6 |
| $1982^{4,5}$ |  | 30.0 | 28.7 | 21.5 | 39.6 | 41.5 | 35.1 | 21.9 | 10.0 | 2.7 |
| 19814.5 |  | 29.5 | 27.9 | 20.9 | 39.0 | 41.1 | 34.5 | 20.8 | 9.8 | 2.6 |
| $1980{ }^{4,5}$ |  | 29.4 | 27.6 | 20.6 | 39.0 | 40.9 | 34.0 | 21.1 | 9.7 | 2.6 |
| $1980{ }^{5,5}$ |  | 28.4 | 27.5 | 20.7 | 38.7 | 39.7 | 31.4 | 18.5 | 8.4 | 2.3 |
| $1975^{5,6}$ |  | 24.5 | 23.9 | 19.3 | 32.5 | 31.2 | 27.5 | 17.9 | 9.1 | 2.6 |
| $1970^{6,7}$ |  | 26.4 | 22.4 | 17.1 | 32.9 | 38.4 | 37.0 | 27.1 | 13.6 | 3.5 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1991{ }^{4}$ |  | 34.6 | 32.8 | 21.8 | 49.6 | 51.5 | 44.6 | 31.1 | 15.2 | 3.2 |
| $1990{ }^{4}$ |  | 32.9 | 30.6 | 20.4 | 44.9 | 48.2 | 43.0 | 29.9 | 14.5 | 3.2 |
| $1989{ }^{4}$ |  | 30.2 | 28.0 | 19.3 | 40.2 | 43.8 | 39.1 | 26.8 | 13.1 | 2.9 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1990{ }^{4}$ |  | 31.8 | 29.5 | 19.8 | 43.3 | 46.5 | 41.7 | 28.9 | 14.0 | 3.1 |
| $1989{ }^{4}$ |  | 29.2 | 27.2 | 18.7 | 38.9 | 42.4 | 37.9 | 25.9 | 12.7 | 2.8 |
| $1988{ }^{4}$ |  | 26.5 | 24.5 | 17.1 | 35.7 | 38.0 | 34.2 | 23.4 | 11.7 | 2.6 |
| $1987{ }^{4}$ |  | 24.5 | 22.5 | 15.8 | 33.5 | 35.6 | 31.0 | 21.5 | 10.4 | 2.3 |
| $1986{ }^{4}$ |  | 23.2 | 21.3 | 14.5 | 32.7 | 33.3 | 29.4 | 19.5 | 9.4 | 2.1 |
| $1985^{4}$. ${ }^{\text {. }}$ |  | 21.8 | 20.3 | 14.2 | 30.4 | 30.8 | 27.5 | 17.7 | 8.7 | 1.9 |
| $1984^{4,5}{ }^{1983^{4,5}}$ |  | 20.1 | 18.9 | 13.5 | 27.3 | 27.7 | 24.6 | 16.2 | 8.1 | 1.9 |
| $1983^{4,5}$ |  | 19.2 | 18.4 | 13.4 | 25.8 | 26.3 | 22.9 | 15.4 | 7.5 | 1.9 |
| $1982^{4.5}$. |  | 18.7 | 17.6 | 12.9 | 24.7 | 25.7 | 22.2 | 14.7 | 7.2 | 2.0 |
| $1981^{4,5}$ |  | 18.1 | 16.9 | 12.4 | 24.1 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 13.6 | 7.0 | 1.8 |
| $1980^{4,5}$. |  | 17.6 | 16.2 | 11.8 | 23.6 | 24.4 | 20.7 | 13.6 | 6.8 | 1.8 |
| $1980^{5.6}$. |  | 16.2 | 15.9 | 11.7 | 22.8 | 22.4 | 17.3 | 10.5 | 5.3 | 1.4 |
| $1975^{5,6}$. |  | 12.4 | 12.0 | 9.6 | 16.5 | 15.5 | 14.8 | 9.8 | 5.4 | 1.5 |
| $1970^{6,7}$. |  | 13.9 | 10.9 | 7.5 | 17.6 | 22.5 | 21.1 | 14.2 | 7.6 | 2.0 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19914 |  | 89.5 | 108.5 | 80.4 | 148.7 | 147.5 | 100.9 | 60.1 | 25.6 | 5.4 |
| $1990{ }^{4}$ |  | 90.5 | 106.0 | 78.8 | 143.7 | 144.8 | 105.3 | 61.5 | 25.5 | 5.1 |
| $1989{ }^{4}$ |  | 90.7 | 104.5 | 78.9 | 140.9 | 142.4 | 102.9 | 60.5 | 24.9 | 5.0 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1990^{4}$ |  | 93.9 | 110.1 | 81.2 | 150.0 | 150.6 | 109.0 | 64.0 | 26.5 | 5.3 |
| $1989{ }^{4}$ |  | 93.8 | 107.9 | 80.9 | 146.2 | 147.4 | 106.4 | 62.8 | 26.0 | 5.2 |
| $1988{ }^{4}$ |  | 89.3 | 99.1 | 75.6 | 135.1 | 137.8 | 100.5 | 59.6 | 25.2 | 5.2 |
| $1987{ }^{4}$ |  | 85.1 | 93.5 | 71.6 | 126.8 | 129.8 | 94.6 | 55.1 | 23.4 | 5.0 |
| $1986{ }^{4}$ |  | 81.2 | 90.6 | 68.4 | 124.3 | 121.2 | 87.4 | 51.8 | 21.5 | 4.6 |
| $1985{ }^{4}$, |  | 79.0 | 89.3 | 67.9 | 120.4 | 116.0 | 82.0 | 49.3 | 21.2 | 4.4 |
| $1984^{4,5}$. |  | 77.0 | 87.5 | 67.4 | 115.6 | 110.6 | 80.4 | 45.4 | 20.3 | 4.5 |
| $1983^{4,5}$ |  | 78.0 | 86.8 | 67.6 | 113.8 | 109.9 | 82.4 | 45.4 | 20.2 | 5.0 |
| $1982^{4,5}$. |  | 79.8 | 86.5 | 67.2 | 114.8 | 112.0 | 85.5 | 45.9 | 20.3 | 5.4 |
| $19814,5$. |  | 81.3 | 86.2 | 66.7 | 116.1 | 113.5 | 85.8 | 47.2 | 20.4 | 5.8 |
| $1980^{4,5}$. |  | 82.9 | 89.2 | 69.6 | 120.2 | 115.1 | 83.9 | 48.2 | 19.6 | 5.6 |
| 1980 5,6. |  | 83.2 | 90.3 | 70.6 | 121.8 | 116.0 | 82.9 | 47.0 | 18.5 | 5.5 |
| $1975^{5,6}$. |  | 84.2 | 93.5 | 76.8 | 123.8 | 108.0 | 75.7 | 50.0 | 20.5 | 7.2 |
| $1970^{6,7}$. |  | 95.5 | 96.9 | 77.9 | 136.4 | 131.5 | 100.9 | 71.8 | 32.9 | 10.4 |

[^5]Table 18. Number and ratio of births to unmarried women, by race of mother: United States and each State, 1991
[By place of residence]

| State | Number |  |  | Ratio per 1,000 live births |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All races ${ }^{\dagger}$ | White | Black | All races ${ }^{1}$ | White | Black |
| United States | 1,213,769 | 707,502 | 463,750 | 295.3 | 218.3 | 679.4 |
| Alabama | 20,009 | 5,197 | 14,755 | 318.6 | 127.8 | 681.5 |
| Alaska | 3,148 | 1,482 | 178 | 269.4 | 188.0 | 343.6 |
| Arizona. | 23,899 | 18,321 | 1,616 | 350.9 | 313.1 | 641.0 |
| Arkansas, | 10,601 | 4,676 | 5,849 | 298.8 | 174.6 | 704.8 |
| California ${ }^{2}$ | 204,229 | 164,995 | 30,287 | 334.8 | 329.6 | 635.4 |
| Colorado. . | 12,684 | 10,590 | 1,657 | 235.7 | 215.5 | 568.8 |
| Connecticut ${ }^{2}$ | 13,581 | 8,792 | 4,450 | 279.6 | 214.0 | 701.3 |
| Delaware. | 3,559 | 1,482 | 2,054 | 318.1 | 182.7 | 719.9 |
| District of Columbia | 7,806 | 198 | 7,145 | 662.9 | 123.4 | 773.4 |
| Florida | 64,101 | 32,159 | 31,414 | 330.4 | 221.5 | 687.0 |
| Georgia | 38,116 | 11,066 | 26,892 | 345.6 | 162.1 | 668.0 |
| Hawaii | 5,195 | 934 | 111 | 260.8 | 158.9 | 179.9 |
| Idaho | 2,924 | 2,767 | 13 | 173.8 | 169.5 | * |
| Illinois. | 63,225 | 28,954 | 33,811 | 325.5 | 199.1 | 781.8 |
| Indiana | 24,294 | 16,974 | 7,224 | 283.5 | 225.1 | 759.6 |
| lowa. | 8,657 | 7,626 | 861 | 222.0 | 205.5 | 743.5 |
| Kansas | 8,746 | 6,452 | 2,048 | 231.1 | 191.6 | 647.7 |
| Kentucky. | 13,796 | 10,017 | 3,726 | 253.9 | 205.8 | 706.5 |
| Louisiana. | 27,694 | 6,795 | 20,705 | 383.6 | 167.5 | 681.1 |
| Maine . | 4,180 | 4,087 | 21 | 249.5 | 248.5 | 259.3 |
| Maryland. | 24,292 | 8,733 | 15,173 | 306.8 | 170.9 | 607.6 |
| Massachusetts | 22,873 | 16,691 | 5,414 | 259.3 | 219.7 | 623.4 |
| Michigan ${ }^{2}$ | 40,941 | 17,830 | 22,720 | 272.6 | 153.7 | 718.4 |
| Minnesota | 14,984 | 11,319 | 2,090 | 223.4 | 186.7 | 745.9 |
| Mississippi. | 18,317 | 3,302 | 14,848 | 424.0 | 150.7 | 713.1 |
| Missouri . . | 23,736 | 12,991 | 10,541 | 301.7 | 203.3 | 770.8 |
| Montana | 2,898 | 2,000 | 13 | 251.7 | 199.4 | * |
| Nebraska | 5.181 | 3,866 | 999 | 215.7 | 175.8 | 746.6 |
| Nevada ${ }^{2}$ | 7,016 | 5,132 | 1,503 | 318.5 | 273.8 | 727.5 |
| New Hampshire | 2,996 | 2,953 | 33 | 183.3 | 183.3 | 412.5 |
| New Jersey . | 31,972 | 15,993 | 15,611 | 263.3 | 172.3 | 658.1 |
| New Mexico. | 10,445 | 7.549 | 329 | 375.7 | 327.7 | 572.2 |
| New York ${ }^{2}$. | 99,738 | 55,752 | 42,118 | 340.8 | 257.3 | 677.6 |
| North Carolina | 32,340 | 11,096 | 20,357 | 315.9 | 160.2 | 668.8 |
| North Dakota | 1,952 | 1,376 | 13 | 219.6 | 174.0 | * |
| Ohio | 50,826 | 30,500 | 20,079 | 306.6 | 221.5 | 761.8 |
| Oklahoma | 12,973 | 7.548 | 3,545 | 271.4 | 201.2 | 686.7 |
| Oregon. | 11,324 | 10,011 | 703 | 266.5 | 253.5 | 726.2 |
| Pennsylvania | 51,360 | 30,501 | 20,319 | 304.2 | 218.0 | 787.9 |
| Rhode Island | 4,073 | 3,065 | 757 | 276.4 | 236.8 | 662.9 |
| South Carolina | 20,000 | 5,484 | 14,466 | 347.4 | 158.5 | 644.2 |
| South Dakota | 2,720 | 1,516 | 10 | 248.5 | 166.3 | * |
| Tennessee. | 24,026 | 10,868 | 13,027 | 322.5 | 194.1 | 731.5 |
| Texas ${ }^{2} .$. | 56,528 | 34,992 | 20,896 | 177.9 | 130.9 | 484.9 |
| Utah. | 5,196 | 4,621 | 92 | 144.2 | 135.2 | 511.1 |
| Vermont | 1,811 | 1,776 | 17 | 227.4 | 226.1 | * |
| Virginia. | 27,125 | 11,731 | 14,997 | 278.6 | 166.8 | 630.0 |
| Washington | 19,861 | 16,341 | 1,672 | 249.2 | 231.4 | 542.3 |
| West Virginia | 6,040 | 5,451 | 581 | 268.3 | 252.5 | 721.7 |
| Wisconsin . | 18,235 | 11,579 | 5,971 | 253.0 | 186.0 | 826.6 |
| Wyoming. . . | 1,546 | 1,371 | 39 | 230.6 | 217.3 | 600.0 |

[^6]Table 19. Live births by interval since last live birth, live-birth order, and race of mother: United States, 1991
[Refers only to second-and higher-order births. Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive to mother]

| Interval since last live birth and race of mother | Total, second- and higher order births ${ }^{1}$ | Live-birth order |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 and over |
| All races ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All intervals | 2,423,865 | 1,314,335 | 671,602 | 262,381 | 98,571 | 40,704 | 18,117 | 18,155 |
| 0 months (plural deliveries) | 43,077 | 16,156 | 13,909 | 7,441 | 3,212 | 1,310 | 569 | 480 |
| 1-11 months | 39,540 | 16,858 | 11,116 | 6,034 | 2,935 | 1,351 | 634 | 612 |
| 12-17 months | 272,387 | 128,748 | 75,345 | 37,262 | 16,221 | 7,585 | 3,456 | 3,770 |
| 18-23 months | 326,370 | 172,763 | 86,579 | 38,371 | 15,483 | 6,785 | 3,039 | 3,350 |
| 24-35 months | 530,650 | 305,134 | 135,663 | 53,635 | 19,945 | 8,327 | 3,876 | 4,070 |
| 36-47 months | 344,206 | 201,918 | 91,740 | 31,731 | 11,108 | 4,233 | 1,815 | 1,661 |
| 48-59 months | 217,567 | 122,676 | 62,474 | 20,985 | 6,884 | 2,516 | 1,087 | 945 |
| 60-71 months | 146,573 | 79,675 | 44,289 | 14,616 | 4,834 | 1,819 | 743 | 597 |
| 72 months or more | 373,977 | 198,410 | 118,357 | 38,238 | 12,043 | 4,126 | 1,609 | 1,194 |
| Not stated | 129,518 | 71,997 | 32,130 | 14,068 | 5,906 | 2,652 | 1,289 | 1,476 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All intervals | 1,887,246 | 1,058,100 | 522,430 | 191,741 | 66,581 | 26,170 | 11,066 | 11,158 |
| 0 months (plural deliveries) | 33,198 | 13,196 | 10,959 | 5,463 | 2,181 | 798 | 340 | 261 |
| 1-11 months | 23,598 | 11,528 | 6,577 | 3,095 | 1,347 | 577 | 253 | 221 |
| 12-17 months | 191,695 | 98,702 | 52,617 | 23,649 | 9,215 | 4,006 | 1,700 | 1,806 |
| 18-23 months | 254,602 | 141,258 | 66,642 | 27,790 | 10,495 | 4,436 | 1,833 | 2,148 |
| 24-35 months | 433,545 | 257,824 | 108,975 | 41,217 | 14,312 | 5,840 | 2,580 | 2,797 |
| 36-47 months | 283,672 | 170,204 | 75,093 | 24,774 | 8,142 | 3,036 | 1,269 | 1,154 |
| 48-59 months | 175,972 | 100,529 | 50,787 | 16,384 | 5,122 | 1,783 | 744 | 623 |
| 60-71 months | 116,821 | 63,628 | 36,012 | 11,328 | 3,582 | 1,331 | 525 | 415 |
| 72 months or more | 284,371 | 149,724 | 92,250 | 28,966 | 8,641 | 2,875 | 1,096 | 819 |
| Not stated | 89,772 | 51,507 | 22,518 | 9,075 | 3,544 | 1,488 | 726 | 914 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All intervals | 427,188 | 198,775 | 122,093 | 58,628 | 26,207 | 11,519 | 5,285 | 4,681 |
| 0 months (plural deliveries) | 8,447 | 2,392 | 2,512 | 1,761 | 935 | 464 | 210 | 173 |
| 1-11 months | 13,561 | 4,435 | 3,959 | 2,571 | 1,373 | 649 | 288 | 286 |
| 12-17 months | 65,775 | 23,432 | 19,267 | 11,624 | 5,917 | 2,911 | 1,334 | 1,290 |
| 18-23 months | 56,652 | 23,896 | 16,423 | 8,808 | 4,038 | 1,835 | 887 | 765 |
| 24-35 months | 74,462 | 34,843 | 21,427 | 10,055 | 4,503 | 1,884 | 950 | 800 |
| 36-47 months | 46,174 | 23,433 | 13,207 | 5,644 | 2,307 | 886 | 386 | 311 |
| 48-59 months | 32,311 | 16,929 | 9,269 | 3,699 | 1,386 | 574 | 235 | 219 |
| 60-71 months | 23,519 | 12,579 | 6,637 | 2,661 | 988 | 365 | 161 | 128 |
| 72 months or more | 73,723 | 40,623 | 21,257 | 7,512 | 2,698 | 989 | 371 | 273 |
| Not stated | 32,564 | 16,213 | 8,135 | 4,293 | 2,062 | 962 | 463 | 436 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes not stated birth order.
${ }^{2}$ Includes races other than white and black.

Table 20. Live births by educational attainment of mother and of father and race: Total of 48 reporting States, the District of Columbia, and New York City, 1991

| Years of school completed | Education and race of mother |  |  | Education and race of father |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All races ${ }^{+}$ | White | Black | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { saces }^{1,2} \end{gathered}$ | White | Black |
| Total | 3,872,352 | 3,032,173 | 662,622 | 3,872,352 | 2,710,383 | 404,046 |
| $0-5$ years | 65,955 | 52,716 | 2,920 | 76,290 | 51,876 | 2,836 |
| 6 years. | 75,151 | 71,207 | 1,883 | 67,639 | 65,138 | 841 |
| 7 years. | 27,448 | 21,381 | 4,538 | 16,574 | 14,730 | 838 |
| 8 years. | 82,445 | 65,901 | 13,351 | 49,064 | 44,656 | 2,541 |
| 9 years. | 171,553 | 135,308 | 30,671 | 94,636 | 86,020 | 5,845 |
| 10 years | 219,612 | 156,187 | 54,933 | 120,959 | 101,053 | 14,866 |
| 11 years | 286,041 | 186,177 | 90,155 | 172,423 | 135,306 | 31,070 |
| 12 years | 1,432,892 | 1,099,432 | 278,589 | 1,240,258 | 997,016 | 197,930 |
| 13 years | 292,102 | 233,233 | 49,877 | 186,302 | 154,398 | 25,389 |
| 14 years | 364,536 | 291,294 | 55,981 | 299,514 | 248,960 | 36,418 |
| 15 years | 123,105 | 96,272 | 19,969 | 101,242 | 82,060 | 13,507 |
| 16 years | 453,651 | 392,774 | 33,688 | 434,867 | 382,521 | 28,452 |
| 17 years or more. | 225,500 | 194,899 | 13,652 | 319,571 | 279,249 | 14,806 |
| Not stated . . . . | 52,361 | 35,392 | 12,415 | 693,013 | 67,400 | 28,707 |

[^7]Table 21. Live births by educational attainment of mother, by age and race of mother: Total of 48 reporting States, the District of Columbia, and New York City, 1991

| Age and race of mother | Total | Years of school completed by mother |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0-8 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | 9-11 <br> years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13-15 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 16 years or more | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages | 3,872,352 | 250,999 | 677,206 | 1,432,892 | 779,743 | 679,151 | 52,361 |
| Under 15 years. | 11,625 | 8,895 | 2,268 | - | - | $\cdots$ | 462 |
| 15-19 years. | 498,459 | 52,378 | 267,748 | 151,981 | 18,825 | - | 7,527 |
| 15 years. | 27,818 | 9,684 | 17,354 | - | - | - | 780 |
| 16 years. | 58,165 | 9,155 | 46,728 | 1,272 | - | - | 1,010 |
| 17 years. | 94,929 | 9,447 | 71,211 | 12,515 | 254 | - | 1,502 |
| 18 years. | 138,106 | 11,208 | 69,182 | 52,648 | 3,170 | - | 1,898 |
| 19 years. | 179,441 | 12,884 | 63,273 | 85,546 | 15,401 | - | 2,337 |
| 20-24 years. | 1,036,044 | 68,232 | 221,516 | 492,356 | 200,374 | 40,441 | 13,125 |
| 25-29 years. | 1,145,053 | 57,719 | 113,407 | 440,273 | 285,827 | 233,129 | 14,698 |
| 30-34 years. | 823,371 | 38,953 | 52,077 | 255,288 | 195,514 | 270,532 | 11,007 |
| 35-39 years. | 307,688 | 19,405 | 16,971 | 80,925 | 69,223 | 116,587 | 4,577 |
| 40 years and over | 50,112 | 5,417 | 3,219 | 12,069 | 9,980 | 18,462 | 965 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages | 3,032,173 | 211,205 | 477,672 | 1,099,432 | 620,799 | 587,673 | 35,392 |
| Under 15 years. | 4,975 | 3,782 | 974 | - | - | - | 219 |
| 15-19 years. | 335,888 | 41,772 | 174,703 | 102,313 | 12,537 | - | 4,563 |
| 15 years. | 15,195 | 5,671 | 9,130 | - | - | - | 394 |
| 16 years. | 35,677 | 6,666 | 27,637 | 776 | - | - | 598 |
| 17 years. | 62,622 | 7,952 | 45,505 | 8,015 | 192 | - | 958 |
| 18 years. | 94,757 | 9,848 | 47,020 | 34,669 | 2,085 | - | 1,135 |
| 19 years. | 127,637 | 11,635 | 45,411 | 58,853 | 10,260 | - | 1,478 |
| 20-24 years. | 785,648 | 61,179 | 166,448 | 365,920 | 150,718 | 32,816 | 8,567 |
| 25-29 years. | 933,220 | 50,835 | 85,265 | 352,637 | 232,724 | 201,522 | 10,237 |
| 30-34 years. | 681,144 | 33,505 | 36,799 | 206,336 | 160,389 | 236,214 | 7,901 |
| 35-39 years. | 251,541 | 15,979 | 11,375 | 63,146 | 56,455 | 101,305 | 3,281 |
| 40 years and over | 39,757 | 4,153 | 2,108 | 9,080 | 7,976 | 15,816 | 624 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages | 662,622 | 22,692 | 175,759 | 278,589 | 125,827 | 47,340 | 12,415 |
| Under 15 years. | 6,267 | 4,830 | 1,216 | - | - | - | 221 |
| 15-19 years. | 147,105 | 8,894 | 85,086 | 44,937 | 5,618 | - | 2,570 |
| 15 years. | 11,736 | 3,743 | 7,650 | - | - | - | 343 |
| 16 years. | 20,669 | 2,231 | 17,638 | 433 | - | - | 367 |
| 17 years. | 29,439 | 1,190 | 23,618 | 4,113 | 52 | - | 466 |
| 18 years. | 39,037 | 942 | 20,149 | 16,297 | 981 | - | 668 |
| 19 years. | 46,224 | 788 | 16,031 | 24,094 | 4,585 | - | 726 |
| 20-24 years. | 212,754 | 3,069 | 48,356 | 110,419 | 42,173 | 5,168 | 3,569 |
| 25-29 years. | 157,966 | 2,390 | 23,501 | 70,618 | 41,695 | 16,653 | 3,109 |
| 30-34 years. | 96,397 | 1,947 | 12,350 | 37,266 | 26,073 | 16,749 | 2,012 |
| 35-39 years. | 36,066 | 1,200 | 4,417 | 13,186 | 8,962 | 7,521 | 780 |
| 40 years and over. | 6,067 | 362 | 833 | 2,163 | 1,306 | 1,249 | 154 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.
NOTE: Excludes data for Washington and New York State (exclusive of New York City), which did not require reporting of educational attainment of mother.

Table 22. Live births by Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: Total of 49 reporting States and the District of Columbia, and each State, 1991
[By place of residence]

| State | Origin of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  | Non-Hispanic |  |  |  |
|  | All origins | Total | Mexican | Puerto Rican | Cuban | Central and South American | Other and unknown Hispanic | Total ${ }^{1}$ | White | Black | Not stated |
| All reporting States | 4,094,566 | 623,085 | 411,233 | 59,833 | 11,058 | 86,908 | 54,053 | 3,434,464 | 2,589,878 | 666,758 | 37,017 |
| Alabama | 62,810 | 400 | 218 | 97 | 13 | 37 | 35 | 62,396 | 40,296 | 21,616 | 14 |
| Alaska | 11,686 | 367 | 195 | 46 | 7 | 34 | 85 | 11,310 | 7,561 | 507 | 9 |
| Arizona. | 68,109 | 20,552 | 19,737 | 153 | 28 | 360 | 274 | 47,499 | 38,214 | 2,482 | 58 |
| Arkansas. | 35,479 | 379 | 298 | 9 | 4 | 23 | 45 | 35,092 | 26,425 | 8,288 | 8 |
| California. | 610.077 | 258,005 | 214,335 | 2,129 | 902 | 30,000 | 10,639 | 349,122 | 242,274 | 46,756 | 2,950 |
| Colorado. | 53,813 | 9,803 | 4,813 | 150 | 19 | 165 | 4,656 | 43,954 | 39,487 | 2,820 | 56 |
| Connecticut. | 48,566 | 5,234 | 144 | 3,806 | 68 | 718 | 498 | 40,198 | 33,737 | 5,451 | 3,134 |
| Delaware. | 11,190 | 407 | 118 | 248 | 3 | 19 | 19 | 10,772 | 7,725 | 2,831 | 11 |
| District of Columbia | 11,776 | 865 | 39 | 14 | 6 | 767 | 39 | 10,804 | 1,401 | 9,185 | 107 |
| Florida | 194,001 | 28,183 | 5,152 | 4,510 | 7,074 | 8,954 | 2,493 | 165,718 | 118,154 | 44,681 | 100 |
| Georgia | 110,288 | 2,587 | 1,592 | 253 | 94 | 427 | 221 | 107,403 | 65,513 | 40,173 | 298 |
| Hawaii | 19,922 | 2,230 | 318 | 628 | 15 | 47 | 1,222 | 17,685 | 5,224 | 597 | 7 |
| Idaho. | 16,821 | 1,535 | 1,228 | 13 | 3 | 21 | 270 | 15,259 | 14,792 | 52 | 27 |
| llinnois. | 194,231 | 25,727 | 19,272 | 3,208 | 193 | 1,144 | 1,910 | 167,013 | 119,739 | 41,996 | 1,491 |
| Indiana | 85,707 | 1,841 | 1,364 | 222 | 9 | 47 | 199 | 83,729 | 73,528 | 9,453 | 137 |
| lowa. . | 38,989 | 732 | 448 | 20 | 6 | 24 | 234 | 38,215 | 36,371 | 1,148 | 42 |
| Kansas | 37,839 | 2,088 | 1,726 | 70 | 10 | 82 | 200 | 35,730 | 31,607 | 3,142 | 21 |
| Kentucky. | 54,326 | 231 | 153 | 26 | 11 | 15 | 26 | 54,051 | 48,447 | 5,255 | 44 |
| Louisiana. | 72,193 | 927 | 206 | 56 | 57 | 543 | 65 | 71,196 | 39,788 | 30,347 | 70 |
| Maine. | 16,753 | 107 | 22 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 65 | 15,883 | 15,602 | 71 | 763 |
| Maryland. | 79,184 | 2,477 | 405 | 262 | 65 | 1,572 | 173 | 74,284 | 47,821 | 23,883 | 2,423 |
| Massachusetts | 88,205 | 8,485 | 217 | 4,912 | 102 | 3,035 | 219 | 79,141 | 68,390 | 7,233 | 579 |
| Michigan . | 150,198 | 4,397 | 2,644 | 404 | 60 | 219 | 1,070 | 139,862 | 106,234 | 31,261 | 5,939 |
| Minnesota | 67,069 | 1,262 | 878 | 80 | 16 | 83 | 205 | 62,664 | 57,059 | 2,368 | 3,143 |
| Mississippi. | 43,204 | 137 | 54 | 11 | - | 20 | 52 | 43,049 | 21,771 | 20,815 | 18 |
| Missouri . . | 78,677 | 1,070 | 783 | 59 | 21 | 98 | 109 | 77,564 | 62,887 | 13,646 | 43 |
| Montana . | 11,513 | 260 | 139 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 102 | 10,816 | 9,376 | 32 | 437 |
| Nebraska | 24,017 | 954 | 683 | 13 | 6 | 29 | 223 | 22,787 | 20,767 | 1,334 | 276 |
| Nevada. | 22,026 | 3,679 | 2,899 | 69 | 99 | 349 | 263 | 18,315 | 15,143 | 2,043 | 32 |
| New Jersey | 121,406 | 17,500 | 1,286 | 8,569 | 908 | 5,170 | 1,567 | 103,542 | 76,192 | 22,697 | 364 |
| New Mexico. | 27,800 | 12,592 | 3,030 | 37 | 50 | 51 | 9,424 | 15,208 | 10,563 | 550 | - |
| New York | 292,633 | 53,694 | 4,360 | 22,007 | 617 | 23,158 | 3,552 | 229,408 | 159,146 | 56,986 | 9,531 |
| North Carolina | 102,362 | 1,833 | 1,119 | 242 | 33 | 260 | 179 | 100,492 | 67,561 | 30,381 | 37 |
| North Dakota | 8;887 | 110 | 67 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 27 | 8,709 | 7,734 | 84 | 68 |
| Ohio | 165,795 | 2,554 | 1,104 | 964 | 33 | 121 | 332 | 163,029 | 135,107 | 26,227 | 212 |
| Oklahoma | 47,795 | 1,862 | 1,368 | 77 | 9 | 41 | 367 | 45,879 | 35,684 | 5,135 | 54 |
| Oregon. . | 42,499 | 3,285 | 2,925 | 49 | 16 | 144 | 151 | 39,192 | 36,324 | 956 | 22 |
| Pennsylvania | 168,851 | 5,956 | 438 | 3,995 | 91 | 491 | 941 | 162,593 | 134,279 | 25,296 | 302 |
| Rhode Island | 14,734 | 1,400 | 70 | 448 | 18 | 751 | 113 | 12,659 | 11,044 | 1,022 | 675 |
| South Carolina | 57,572 | 599 | 255 | 113 | 15 | 8 | 208 | 56,933 | 34,039 | 22,404 | 40 |
| South Dakota | 10,946 | 97 | 73 | 8 | - | 5 | 11 | 10,837 | 9,030 | 54 | 12 |
| Tennessee. | 74.510 | 481 | 275 | 71 | 10 | 51 | 74 | 74,023 | 55,525 | 17,797 | 6 |
| Texas. | 317,746 | 121,234 | 106,446 | 709 | 255 | 4,976 | 8,848 | 196,283 | 146,199 | 42,876 | 229 |
| Utah. | 36,033 | 2,175 | 1,421 | 54 | 10 | 204 | 486 | 33,833 | 32,050 | 170 | 25 |
| Vermont | 7,965 | 31 | 5 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 7,003 | 6,918 | 23 | 931 |
| Virginia. | 97,370 | 3,749 | 650 | 358 | 55 | 2,323 | 363 | 93,551 | 66,858 | 23,733 | 70 |
| Washington | 79,711 | 6,492 | 4,627 | 134 | 21 | 219 | 1,491 | 71,073 | 62,567 | 2,887 | 2,146 |
| West Virginia | 22,508 | 73 | 28 | 10 | 1 | 6 | 28 | 22,428 | 21,525 | 801 | 7 |
| Wisconsin . | 72,071 | 1,950 | 1,283 | 477 | 11 | 69 | 110 | 70,076 | 60,374 | 7,154 | 45 |
| Wyoming. | 6,703 | 497 | 323 | 7 | 0 | 8 | 159 | 6,202 | 5,826 | 59 | 4 |

Includes races other than white and black.

Table 23. Number and percent distribution of live births by race of mother, according to Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 49 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1991

| Race | Origin of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  |  | NonHispanic | Not stated |
|  | All origins | Total | Mexican | Puerto Rican | Cuban | Central and South American | Other and unknown Hispanic |  |  |
|  | Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | 4,094,566 | 623,085 | 411,233 | 59,833 | 11,058 | 86,908 | 54,053 | 3,434,464 | 37,017 |
| White | 3,225,161 | 606,624 | 408,619 | 57,144 | 10,739 | 79,875 | 50,247 | 2,589,878 | 28,659 |
| Black | 682,522 | 9,556 | 1,033 | 2,010 | 273 | 5,008 | 1,232 | 666,758 | 6,208 |
| Other | 186,883 | 6,905 | 1,581 | 679 | 46 | 2,025 | 2,574 | 177,828 | 2,150 |
|  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| White | 78.8 | 97.4 | 99.4 | 95.5 | 97.1 | 91.9 | 93.0 | 75.4 | 77.4 |
| Black | 16.7 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 5.8 | 2.3 | 19.4 | 16.8 |
| Other | 4.6 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 2.3 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 5.8 |

NOTE: Excludes New Hampshire, which did not report Hispanic origin of mother on the birth certificate.

Table 24. Estimated birth and fertility rates, total fertility rates, and birth rates by age of mother, by Hispanic origin of mother, and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: United States, 1991

| Measure | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { origins } \end{gathered}$ | Origin of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hispanic |  |  |  |  | Non-Hispanic ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |
|  |  | Total | Mexican | Puerto <br> Rican | Cuban | Other Hispanic ${ }^{2}$ | Total ${ }^{3}$ | White | Black |
| Birth rate ${ }^{4}$ | 16.3 | 26.7 | 29.2 | 21.0 | 10.1 | 26.5 | 15.0 | 13.7 | 22.3 |
| Fertility rate ${ }^{5}$. | 69.6 | 108.1 | 121.6 | 80.9 | 49.1 | 99.3 | 64.4 | 60.0 | 86.8 |
| Total fertility rate ${ }^{6}$. | 2,073.0 | 3,002.5 | 3,317.5 | 2,276.0 | 1,385.5 | 2,817.0 | 1,930.0 | 1,796.0 | 2,526.5 |
| Birth rates by age of mother: ${ }^{7}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-14 years. | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 4.9 |
| 15-19 years. | 62.1 | 106.7 | 117.3 | 102.7 | 27.7 | 88.1 | 55.5 | 42.7 | 118.1 |
| 15-17 years | 38.7 | 70.6 | 75.9 | 75.2 | 17.5 | 58.9 | 34.0 | 23.3 | 86.1 |
| 18-19 years | 94.4 | 158.5 | 178.4 | 143.0 | 41.3 | 128.8 | 85.0 | 69.5 | 162.0 |
| 20-24 years. | 115.7 | 186.3 | 209.9 | 149.4 | 61.2 | 161.1 | 105.2 | 94.2 | 164.7 |
| 25-29 years. | 118.2 | 152.8 | 168.2 | 107.5 | 88.8 | 150.6 | 112.2 | 110.9 | 115.0 |
| 30-34 years. | 79.5 | 96.1 | 103.3 | 61.4 | 68.2 | 101.5 | 76.5 | 76.5 | 68.4 |
| 35-39 years. | 32.0 | 44.9 | 49.1 | 25.7 | 26.7 | 48.2 | 30.2 | 29.6 | 28.5 |
| 40-44 years. | 5.5 | 10.7 | 12.3 | 5.7 | 4.0 | 11.2 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 5.5 |
| 45-49 years. | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes origin not stated.
${ }^{2}$ Includes Central and South American and other and unknown Hispanic.
Includes races other than white and black.
${ }^{4}$ Rate per 1,000 total population.
${ }^{5}$ Rate per 1,000 women aged $15-44$ years.
${ }^{6}$ Rates are sums of birth rates for 5 -year age groups multiplied by 5 .
${ }^{7}$ Rates per 1,000 women in specified group.
NOTE: Rates by Hispanic origin based on birth data for 49 reporting States and the District of Columbia. Excludes New Hampshire, which did not require reporting of Hispanic origin of mother on the birth certificate. See Technical notes for description of procedure for estimating populations for individual Hispanic groups.

Table 25. Live births by age and Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: Total of 49 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1991

| Age of mother | Origin of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  | Nor-Hispanic |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { origins }^{\dagger} \end{gathered}$ | Total | Mexican | Puerto Rican | Cuban | Central and South American | Other and unknown Hispanic | Total ${ }^{2}$ | White | Black |
| All ages | 4,094,566 | 623,085 | 411,233 | 59,833 | 11,058 | 86,908 | 54,053 | 3,434,464 | 2,589,878 | 666,758 |
| Under 15 years. | 12,006 | 2,484 | 1,722 | 324 | 9 | 180 | 249 | 9,437 | 2,721 | 6,338 |
| 15-19 years | 518,421 | 104,651 | 72,842 | 12,630 | 775 | 8,006 | 10,398 | 409,836 | 246,570 | 148,342 |
| 15 years. | 28,779 | 6,411 | 4,314 | 926 | 33 | 419 | 719 | 22,138 | 9,444 | 11,849 |
| 16 years. | 60,413 | 13,440 | 9,273 | 1,793 | 93 | 881 | 1,400 | 46,514 | 23,899 | 20,902 |
| 17 years. | 98,699 | 20,907 | 14,486 | 2,618 | 154 | 1,521 | 2,128 | 77,043 | 44,531 | 29,746 |
| 18 years. | 143,682 | 28,517 | 20,083 | 3,319 | 231 | 2,158 | 2,726 | 114,097 | 70,592 | 39,323 |
| 19 years. | 186,848 | 35,376 | 24,686 | 3,974 | 264 | 3,027 | 3,425 | 150,044 | 98,104 | 46,522 |
| 20-24 years | 1,086,199 | 199,329 | 137,293 | 20,169 | 2,081 | 22,933 | 16,853 | 878,094 | 626,666 | 214,499 |
| 25-29 years | 1,214,456 | 170,362 | 109,322 | 15,154 | 4,174 | 27,439 | 14,273 | 1,033,586 | 820,779 | 158,613 |
| 30-34 years | 880,430 | 99,819 | 61,436 | 8,105 | 2,864 | 18,833 | 8,581 | 771,587 | 628,209 | 96,715 |
| 35-39 years | 329,471 | 38,690 | 23,767 | 2,880 | 1,014 | 7,924 | 3,105 | 286,782 | 230,211 | 36,195 |
| 40-44 years | 51,879 | 7,443 | 4,646 | 549 | 137 | 1,534 | 577 | 43,764 | 33,806 | 5,869 |
| 45-49 years | 1,704 | 307 | 205 | 22 | 4 | 59 | 17 | 1,378 | 916 | 187 |

${ }^{1}$ includes origin not stated.
${ }^{2}$ Includes races other than white and black.
NOTE: Excludes New Hampshire, which did not report Hispanic origin of mother on the birth certificate.

Table 26. Percent of births with selected characteristics, by Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: Total of 49 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1991

| Characteristic | Origin of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  | Non-Hispanic |  |  |
|  | $\underset{\text { origins }{ }^{1}}{\text { All }}$ | Total | Mexican | Puerto Rican | Cuban | Central and South American | Other and unknown Hispanic | Total ${ }^{2}$ | White | Black |
| Births to mothers under 20 years. | 13.0 | 17.2 | 18.1 | 21.7 | 7.1 | 9.4 | 19.7 | 12.2 | 9.6 | 23.2 |
| Fourth- and higher-order births . . | 10.7 | 15.3 | 16.8 | 13.5 | 6.6 | 12.6 | 12.3 | 9.9 | 8.1 | 15.7 |
| Births to unmarried mothers. | 29.6 | 38.5 | 35.3 | 57.5 | 19.5 | 43.1 | 37.9 | 28.0 | 18.0 | 68.2 |
| Mothers with 12 years or more of education ${ }^{3}$ | 75.6 | 45.5 | 38.3 | 57.7 | 83.1 | 55.4 | 65.5 | 81.3 | 84.7 | 69.6 |
| Mothers born in the United States | 83.7 | 38.2 | 37.4 | 57.9 | 25.2 | 4.7 | 79.6 | 91.9 | 95.8 | 93.2 |
| Mothers who began prenatal care in the first trimester | 76.2 | 61.0 | 58.7 | 65.0 | 85.4 | 63.4 | 65.6 | 78.9 | 83.7 | 61.9 |
| Mothers who had late or no prenatal care | 5.8 | 11.0 | 12.2 | 9.1 | 2.4 | 9.5 | 8.2 | 4.8 | 3.2 | 10.7 |
| Preterm births ${ }^{4}$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 10.8 | 11.0 | 10.6 | 13.5 | 9.7 | 10.9 | 11.1 | 10.8 | 8.7 | 19.0 |
| Birthweight |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11.1 | 10.8 | 8.7 |  |
| Births of very low birthweight ${ }^{5}$ | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 3.0 |
| Births of low birthweight ${ }^{6} \ldots$. | 7.1 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 9.4 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 13.6 |
| Births of 4,000 grams or more ${ }^{7}$ | 10.6 | 9.3 | 9.9 | 6.7 | 10.7 | 9.4 | 8.1 | 10.8 | 12.5 | 5.1 |

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Includes origin not stated.
${ }^{2}$ Includes races other than white and black.
${ }^{3}$ Exeludes data for New York State (exclusive of New York City) and Washington, which did not require reporting of educational attainment of mother.
${ }^{4}$ Born prior to 37 completed weeks of gestation.
${ }^{5}$ Birthweight of less than 1,500 grams (3 pounds 4 ounces).
${ }^{6}$ Bithweight of less than 2,500 grams ( 5 pounds 8 ounces).
${ }^{7}$ Equivalent to 8 pounds 14 ounces (macrosomic).
NOTE: Excludes New Hampshire, which did not repor Hispanic origin of mother on the birth certificate.

Table 27. Live births by age and specified race of mother: United States, 1991

| Age of mother | $\underset{\text { races }}{ }+$ | White | Black | American Indian ${ }^{2}$ | Asian or Pacific Islander |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Chinese | Japanese | Hawailan | Filipino | Other |
| All ages | 4,110,907 | 3,241,273 | 682,602 | 38,841 | 22,498 | 8,500 | 5,888 | 26,227 | 82,259 |
| Under 15 years. | 12,014 | 5,189 | 6,419 | 166 | 8 | 3 | 11 | 26 | 184 |
| 15-19 years. . | 519,577 | 352,359 | 150,956 | 7.735 | 247 | 230 | 1,054 | 1,566 | 5,172 |
| 15 years. | 28,810 | 15,850 | 12,032 | 471 | 17 | 10 | 58 | 85 | 270 |
| 16 years. | 60,511 | 37,363 | 21,248 | 907 | 22 | 34 | 131 | 160 | 609 |
| 17 years. | 98,905 | 65,596 | 30,291 | 1,523 | 29 | 41 | 200 | 261 | 914 |
| 18 years. | 144,029 | 99,472 | 40,020 | 2,149 | 72 | 47 | 303 | 431 | 1,473 |
| 19 years. | 187,322 | 134,078 | 47,365 | 2,685 | 107 | 98 | 362 | 629 | 1,906 |
| 20-24 years. | 1,089,692 | 831,233 | 218,918 | 12,755 | 1,842 | 776 | 1,862 | 4,894 | 16,582 |
| 25-29 years. | 1,219,965 | 1,000,138 | 163,052 | 9,727 | 7,332 | 2,325 | 1,628 | 7,449 | 27,462 |
| 30-34 years. | 884,862 | 736,816 | 99,637 | 5,761 | 8,557 | 3,288 | 909 | 7,499 | 21,790 |
| 35-39 years. | 330,993 | 272,511 | 37,362 | 2,258 | 3,855 | 1,619 | 357 | 3,937 | 8,862 |
| 40-44 years. | 52,095 | 41,792 | 6,064 | 417 | 637 | 250 | 65 | 828 | 2,009 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,709 | 1,235 | 194 | 22 | 20 | 9 | 2 | 28 | 198 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes births of other races not shown separately.
includes births to Aleuts and Eskimos.

Table 28. Birth rates by age and specified race of mother: United States, 1991
[Birth rates by age of mother are live births per 1,000 women in specified group]

| Measure | All races ${ }^{1}$ | White | Black | American Indian ${ }^{2}$ | Asian or Pacific Islander |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Birth rate ${ }^{3}$ | 16.3 | 15.4 | 21.9 | 18.3 | 18.2 |
| Fertility rate ${ }^{4}$ | 69.6 | 67.0 | 85.2 | 75.1 | 67.6 |
| Birth rates by age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-14 years. | 1.4 | 0.8 | 4.8 | 1.6 | 0.8 |
| 15-19 years. | 62.1 | 52.8 | 115.5 | 85.0 | 27.4 |
| 15-17 years | 38.7 | 30.7 | 84.1 | 52.7 | 16.1 |
| 18-19 years | 94.4 | 83.5 | 158.6 | 134.3 | 43.1 |
| 20-24 years. | 115.7 | 109.0 | 160.9 | 144.9 | 75.2 |
| 25-29 years. | 118.2 | 118.8 | 113, 1 | 106.9 | 123.2 |
| 30-34 years. | 79.5 | 80.5 | 67.7 | 61.9 | 103.3 |
| 35-39 years. | 32.0 | 31.8 | 28.3 | 27.2 | 49.0 |
| 40-44 years. | 5.5 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 5.9 | 11.2 |
| 45-49 years. | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.1 |

[^8]Table 29. Percent of births with selected characteristics, by specified race of mother: United States, 1991

| Characteristic | All races ${ }^{1}$ | White | Black | American Indian ${ }^{2}$ | Asian or Pacific Islander |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Chinese | Japanese | Hawailan | Filipino | Other |
| Births to mothers under 20 years. | 12.9 | 11.0 | 23.1 | 20.3 | 1.1 | 2.7 | 18.1 | 6.1 | 6.5 |
| Fourth- and higher-order births | 10.7 | 9.5 | 15.7 | 22.7 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 16.3 | 7.3 | 14.4 |
| Births to unmarried mothers. | 29.5 | 21.8 | 67.9 | 55.3 | 5.5 | 9.8 | 45.0 | 16.8 | 13.5 |
| Mothers with 12 years or more of education ${ }^{3}$ | 75.7 | 77.0 | 69.5 | 63.5 | 84.2 | 97.0 | 80.6 | 89.8 | 73.5 |
| Mothers born in the United States | 83.5 | 84.8 | 91.6 | 97.6 | 10.4 | 51.9 | 96.8 | 15.3 | 6.3 |
| Mothers who began prenatal care in the first trimester | 76.2 | 79.5 | 61.9 | 59.9 | 82.3 | 87.7 | 68.1 | 77.1 | 71.9 |
| Mothers who had late or no prenatal care | 5.8 | 4.7 | 10.7 | 12.2 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 5.0 | 6.8 |
| Preterm births ${ }^{4}$ | 10.8 | 9.1 | 18.9 | 11.9 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 11.2 | 10.9 | 10.8 |
| Birthweight |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Births of very low birthweight ${ }^{5}$ | 1.3 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Births of low bithweight ${ }^{6}$. . | 7.1 | 5.8 | 13.6 | 6.2 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.3 | 6.7 |
| Births of 4,000 grams or more ${ }^{7}$ | 10.6 | 11.9 | 5.2 | 12.6 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 8.9 | 6.3 | 5.8 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes births of other races not shown separately.
${ }^{2}$ Includes births to Aleuts and Eskimos.
${ }^{3}$ Excludes data for New York State (exclusive of New York City) and Washington, which did not require reporting of educational attainment.
${ }^{4}$ Born prior to 37 weeks of gestation.
${ }^{5}$ Birthweight of less than 1,500 grams ( 3 pounds 4 ounces).
${ }^{6}$ Birthweight of less than 2,500 grams ( 5 pounds 8 ounces).
${ }^{7}$ Equivalent to 8 pounds 14 ounces (macrosomic).

Table 30. Live births by month of pregnancy prenatal care began and age and race of mother: United States, 1991

| Age and race of mother | All births | Month of pregnancy prenatal care began |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1st and 2d months | $\begin{gathered} 3 d \\ \text { month } \end{gathered}$ | 4th-6th months | 7th-9th months | No prenatal care | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages. | 4,110,907 | 2,227,360 | 840,135 | 723,397 | 155,229 | 76,864 | 87,922 |
| Under 15 years | 12,014 | 2,577 | 2,085 | 4,737 | 1,457 | 721 | 437 |
| 15-19 years . . | 519,577 | 169,952 | 116,465 | 164,554 | 38,426 | 16,889 | 13,291 |
| 15 years. | 28,810 | 7,228 | 6,004 | 10,672 | 2,801 | 1,231 | 874 |
| 16 years. | 60,511 | 17,225 | 13,271 | 20,956 | 5,105 | 2,198 | 1,756 |
| 17 years. | 98,905 | 30,356 | 22,401 | 32,581 | 7,584 | 3,405 | 2,578 |
| 18 years. | 144,029 | 47,588 | 32,307 | 45,413 | 10,461 | 4,666 | 3,594 |
| 19 years. | 187,322 | 67,555 | 42,482 | 54,932 | 12,475 | 5,389 | 4,489 |
| 20-24 years | 1,089,692 | 503,437 | 236,580 | 244,894 | 54,577 | 25,515 | 24,689 |
| 25-29 years | 1,219,965 | 737,607 | 242,009 | 165,327 | 33,026 | 17,980 | 24,016 |
| 30-34 years | 884,862 | 572,089 | 169,484 | 97,352 | 18,566 | 10,410 | 16,961 |
| 35-39 years | 330,993 | 210,630 | 63,192 | 38,346 | 7,384 | 4,361 | 7,080 |
| 40 years and over. | 53,804 | 31,068 | 10,320 | 8,187 | 1,793 | 988 | 1,448 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages. | 3,241,273 | 1,868,348 | 661,885 | 504,732 | 104,862 | 44,003 | 57,443 |
| Under 15 years | 5,189 | 1,247 | 959 | 1,893 | 604 | 311 | 175 |
| 15-19 years | 352,359 | 122,362 | 82,489 | 106,234 | 24,249 | 9,457 | 7,568 |
| 15 years. | 15,850 | 4,304 | 3,506 | 5,485 | 1,535 | 614 | 406 |
| 16 years. | 37,363 | 11,213 | 8,645 | 12,417 | 3,002 | 1,185 | 901 |
| 17 years. | 65,596 | 21,196 | 15,643 | 20,710 | 4,683 | 1,930 | 1,434 |
| 18 years | 99,472 | 34,531 | 23,328 | 30,149 | 6,781 | 2,607 | 2,076 |
| 19 years. | 134,078 | 51,118 | 31,367 | 37,473 | 8,248 | 3,121 | 2,751 |
| 20-24 years | 831,233 | 407,265 | 183,175 | 172,784 | 37,382 | 14,767 | 15,860 |
| 25-29 years | 1,000,138 | 633,999 | 196,769 | 119,683 | 23,266 | 10,296 | 16,125 |
| 30-34 years | 736,816 | 496,225 | 139,315 | 70,662 | 12,920 | 5,912 | 11,782 |
| 35-39 years | 272,511 | 181,166 | 51,075 | 27,585 | 5,144 | 2,595 | 4,946 |
| 40 years and over. | 43,027 | 26,084 | 8,103 | 5,891 | 1,297 | 665 | 987 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages. | 682,602 | 268,107 | 139,339 | 180,699 | 40,336 | 30,063 | 24,058 |
| Under 15 years | 6,419 | 1,256 | 1,067 | 2,671 | 790 | 393 | 242 |
| 15-19 years | 150,956 | 42,901 | 30,687 | 52,798 | 12,563 | 6,932 | 5,075 |
| 15 years. | 12,032 | 2,715 | 2,319 | 4,837 | 1,149 | 587 | 425 |
| 16 years. | 21,248 | 5,520 | 4,251 | 7,881 | 1,885 | 947 | 764 |
| 17 years. | 30,291 | 8,341 | 6.139 | 10,799 | 2,614 | 1,377 | 1,021 |
| 18 years. | 40,020 | 11,738 | 8,077 | 13,697 | 3,242 | 1,913 | 1,353 |
| 19 years. | 47,365 | 14,587 | 9,901 | 15,584 | 3,673 | 2,108 | 1,512 |
| 20-24 years | 218,918 | 80,736 | 45,041 | 61,799 | 14,197 | 9,866 | 7,279 |
| 25-29 years | 163,052 | 74,455 | 33,211 | 35,200 | 7,155 | 7,006 | 6,025 |
| 30-34 years | 99,637 | 48,345 | 20,342 | 19,383 | 3,854 | 4,045 | 3,668 |
| 35-39 years | 37,362 | 17,698 | 7,698 | 7,443 | 1,506 | 1,552 | 1,465 |
| 40 years and over. . . . . . . . . . . | 6,258 | 2,716 | 1,293 | 1,405 | 271 | 269 | 304 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.

Table 31. Live births by month of pregnancy prenatal care began, number of prenatal visits, and race of mother: United States, 1991

| Number of prenatal visits and race of mother | All births | Month of pregnancy prenatal care began |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1st and 2d months | $3 d$ month | 4th-6th months | 7th-9th months | No prenatal care | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{\dagger}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total. | 4,110,907 | 2,227,360 | 840,135 | 723,397 | 155,229 | 76,864 | 87,922 |
| No visits | 76,864 | ... | ... | ... |  | 76,864 | ... |
| 1-2 visits | 65,080 | 7,933 | 5,580 | 17,249 | 31,805 | , | 2,513 |
| 3-4 visits. | 124,217 | 14,527 | 13,470 | 50,943 | 42,652 | .. | 2,625 |
| 5-6 visits. | 239,910 | 45,346 | 41,722 | 111,723 | 37,416 | $\cdots$ | 3,703 |
| 7-8 visits. | 396,045 | 119,166 | 93,906 | 157,162 | 22,019 | ... | 3,792 |
| 9-10 visits | 782,995 | 358,164 | 214,348 | 193,508 | 10,882 | $\ldots$ | 6,093 |
| 11-12 visits. | 1,054,983 | 693,506 | 248,255 | 104,430 | 3,971 | ... | 4,821 |
| 13-14 visits. | 623,741 | 467,710 | 113,670 | 38,714 | 1,503 | $\cdots$ | 2,144 |
| 15-16 visits. | 410,334 | 318,153 | 65,199 | 24,408 | 1,011 | . | 1,563 |
| 17-18 visits. | 89,038 | 70,099 | 13,906 | 4,427 | 207 | $\ldots$ | 399 |
| 19 visits or more. | 130,402 | 101,641 | 18,563 | 8,975 | 450 | ... | 773 |
| Not stated | 117,298 | 31,115 | 11,516 | 11,858 | 3,313 | $\ldots$ | 59,496 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total. . | 3,241,273 | 1,868,348 | 661,885 | 504,732 | 104,862 | 44,003 | 57,443 |
| No visits | 44,003 |  |  |  |  | 44,003 | $\cdots$ |
| 1-2 visits | 38,426 | 4,960 | 3,202 | 9,152 | 19,866 | ... | 1,246 |
| 3-4 visits | 77,478 | 8,924 | 8,068 | 30,710 | 28,265 | ... | 1,511 |
| 5-6 visits . | 162,003 | 31,484 | 28,397 | 73,853 | 25,946 | $\cdots$ | 2,323 |
| 7-8 visits . | 293,515 | 92,895 | 70,986 | 111,351 | 15,740 | ... | 2,543 |
| 9-10 visits . | 614,432 | 294,089 | 169,094 | 139,253 | 7,738 | $\cdots$ | 4,258 |
| 11-12 visits, | 881,901 | 594,065 | 203,773 | 77,476 | 2,912 | $\ldots$ | 3,675 |
| 13-14 visits. | 531,738 | 406,676 | 93,432 | 28,926 | 1,088 | ... | 1,616 |
| 15-16 visits. | 338,470 | 267,671 | 51,592 | 17,329 | 734 | $\cdots$ | 1,144 |
| 17-18 visits. . . . | 74,606 | 59,647 | 11,232 | 3,276 | 145 | . | 306 |
| 19 visits or more. | 105,905 | 84,744 | 14,161 | 6,127 | 323 | $\ldots$ | 550 |
| Not stated | 78,796 | 23,193 | 7,948 | 7,279 | 2,105 | . | 38,271 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total. | 682,602 | 268,107 | 139,339 | 180,699 | 40,336 | 30,063 | 24,058 |
| No visits | 30,063 | ... | . $\cdot$ | ... |  | 30,063 | $\ldots$ |
| 1-2 visits | 22,910 | 2,570 | 2,115 | 7,286 | 9,816 | , | 1,123 |
| 3-4 visits | 38,705 | 4,752 | 4,610 | 16,979 | 11,437 | $\cdots$ | 927 |
| 5-6 visits | 62,982 | 11,184 | 10,797 | 30,713 | 9,113 | $\ldots$ | 1,175 |
| 7-8 visits | 80,526 | 19,866 | 17,837 | 36,901 | 4,945 | $\ldots$ | 977 |
| 9-10 visits | 129,910 | 46,849 | 34,480 | 44,693 | 2,466 | $\ldots$ | 1,422 |
| 11-12 visits. | 128,813 | 71,173 | 33,811 | 22,134 | 837 | $\ldots$ | 858 |
| 13-14 visits. | 69,453 | 44,661 | 15,922 | 8,138 | 340 | $\ldots$ | 392 |
| $15-16$ visits. | 56,213 | 38,702 | 10,795 | 6,174 | 228 | ... | 314 |
| 17-18 visits. | 11,203 | 8,024 | 2,125 | 945 | 38 | ... | 71 |
| 19 visits or more. | 20,254 | 13,637 | 3,751 | 2,582 | 105 | . | 179 |
| Not stated | 31,570 | 6,689 | 3,096 | 4,154 | 1,011 | $\ldots$ | 16,620 |

[^9]Table 32. Live births by period of gestation, birthweight, and race of mother: United States, 1991

| Birthweight ${ }^{1}$ and race of mother | All births | Period of gestation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Under 28 weeks | $\begin{aligned} & 28-31 \\ & \text { weeks } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32-35 \\ & \text { weeks } \end{aligned}$ | 36 weeks | 37-39 weeks | 40 weeks | 41 weeks | 42 weeks and over | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 4,110,907 | 29,304 | 49,690 | 208,895 | 152,193 | 1,715,825 | 919,682 | 557,969 | 434,195 | 43,154 |
| Less than 500 grams | 5,497 | 5,042 | 218 | 15 | 1 | 10 | 6 | - | 4 | 201 |
| 500-999 grams. | 20,606 | 15,019 | 4,159 | 594 | 58 | 166 | 75 | 33 | 31 | 471 |
| 1,000-1,499 grams | 26,894 | 4,378 | 13,590 | 5,887 | 603 | 1,208 | 311 | 150 | 273 | 494 |
| 1,500-1,999 grams | 55,934 | 1,474 | 11,427 | 26,675 | 4,566 | 7,849 | 1,289 | 694 | 1,152 | 808 |
| 2,000-2,499 grams | 183,299 | 1,069 | 5,384 | 54,803 | 25,256 | 67,601 | 12,762 | 6,180 | 7,954 | 2,290 |
| 2,500-2,999 grams | 669,364 | 1,571 | 5,599 | 54,316 | 54,571 | 345,680 | 101,543 | 49,823 | 49,081 | 7,180 |
| 3,000-3,499 grams | 1,511,479 | - | 6,079 | 42,116 | 45,117 | 714,163 | 347,079 | 188,788 | 153,190 | 14,947 |
| 3,500-3,999 grams | 1,197,183 | - | 3,078 | 19,323 | 17,463 | 450,561 | 330,569 | 212,470 | 152,894 | 10,825 |
| 4,000-4,499 grams | 365,391 | - | - | 4,216 | 3,796 | 109,087 | 105,961 | 82,279 | 56,592 | 3,460 |
| 4,500-4,999 grams | 62,925 | - | - | 638 | 605 | 16,433 | 17,794 | 15,467 | 11,323 | 665 |
| 5,000 grams or more | 7,591 | - | - | 120 | 79 | 2,176 | 1,877 | 1,786 | 1,434 | 119 |
| Not stated | 4,744 | 751 | 156 | 192 | 78 | 891 | 416 | 299 | 267 | 1,694 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 3,241,273 | 15,766 | 29,363 | 138,530 | 109,514 | 1,342,873 | 755,251 | 467,150 | 351,008 | 31,818 |
| Less than 500 grams | 2,901 | 2,646 | 120 | 11 | - | 6 | 5 | - | 3 | 110 |
| 500-999 grams. | 11,780 | 8,394 | 2,505 | 373 | 39 | 111 | 48 | 24 | 16 | 270 |
| 1,000-1,499 grams | 16,479 | 2,399 | 8,453 | 3,742 | 389 | 761 | 187 | 96 | 172 | 280 |
| 1,500-1,999 grams | 35,762 | 648 | 7,108 | 17,488 | 3,046 | 5,036 | 811 | 460 | 710 | 455 |
| 2,000-2,499 grams | 120,889 | 494 | 2,714 | 37,019 | 17,058 | 44,777 | 8,333 | 4,040 | 5,062 | 1,392 |
| 2,500-2,999 grams | 469,304 | 731 | 2,771 | 35,520 | 38,906 | 244,111 | 72,545 | 35,986 | 34,065 | 4,669 |
| 3,000-3,499 grams | 1,178,433 | - | 3,545 | 26,979 | 33,057 | 556,882 | 276,101 | 151,681 | 119,164 | 11,024 |
| 3,500-3,999 grams | 1,015,515 | - | 2,044 | 13,503 | 13,369 | 378,966 | 284,416 | 184,477 | 129,925 | 8,815 |
| 4,000-4,499 grams | 323,770 | - | - | 3,174 | 3,027 | 95,331 | 94,747 | 74,368 | 50,162 | 2,961 |
| 4,500-4,999 grams | 56,426 | - | - | 497 | 502 | 14,375 | 16,063 | 14,150 | 10,248 | 591 |
| 5,000 grams or more | 6,595 | - | - | 88 | 62 | 1,808 | 1,652 | 1,623 | 1,266 | 96 |
| Not stated | 3,419 | 454 | 103 | 136 | 59 | 709 | 343 | 245 | 215 | 1,155 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 682,602 | 12,720 | 18,461 | 60,716 | 35,694 | 286,852 | 124,630 | 69,469 | 66,096 | 7,964 |
| Less than 500 grams | 2,460 | 2,280 | 93 | 4 | - | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 78 |
| 500-999 grams. | 8,194 | 6,209 | 1,521 | 197 | 15 | 48 | 23 | 7 | 14 | 160 |
| 1,000-1,499 grams | 9,507 | 1,852 | 4,700 | 1,926 | 197 | 403 | 109 | 42 | 88 | 190 |
| 1,500-1,999 grams | 18,088 | 786 | 3,944 | 8,229 | 1,364 | 2,455 | 423 | 209 | 388 | 290 |
| 2,000-2,499 grams | 54,101 | 546 | 2,465 | 15,665 | 7,095 | 19,346 | 3,822 | 1,866 | 2,561 | 735 |
| 2,500-2,999 grams | 162,760 | 772 | 2,580 | 16,206 | 13,137 | 80,888 | 23,254 | 11,324 | 12,709 | 1,890 |
| 3,000-3,499 grams | 256,477 | - | 2,222 | 12,694 | 9,910 | 119,417 | 53,878 | 28,582 | 27,186 | 2,588 |
| 3,500-3,999 grams | 134,665 | - | 890 | 4,775 | 3,263 | 52,505 | 33,738 | 20,748 | 17,511 | 1,235 |
| 4,000-4,499 grams | 29,926 | - | - | 837 | 607 | 9,896 | 7,966 | 5,622 | 4,718 | 280 |
| 4,500-4,999 grams | 4,602 | - | - | 112 | 78 | 1,481 | 1,205 | 911 | 767 | 48 |
| 5,000 grams or more | 707 | - | - | 24 | 14 | 265 | 154 | 118 | 117 | 15 |
| Not stated | 1,115 | 275 | 46 | 47 | 14 | 145 | 57 | 40 | 36 | 455 |

[^10]Table 33. Live births by 1- and 5-minute Apgar scores, by race of mother: Total of 48 reporting States and the District of Columbla, 1991

| 1 -minute score and race of mother | Total | 5-minute score |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 3,183,084 | 2,396 | 6,491 | 2,990 | 3,064 | 4,546 | 8,733 | 19,237 | 48,537 | 227,817 | 2,397,369 | 434,592 | 27,312 |
| 0. | 2,515 | 997 | 354 | 220 | 198 | 165 | 127 | 106 | 76 | 79 | 134 | 36 | 23 |
| 1. | 19,698 | 780 | 4,713 | 952 | 1,266 | 1,508 | 1,863 | 2,167 | 2,089 | 2,189 | 1,989 | 72 | 110 |
| 2. | 21.511 | 182 | 838 | 1,213 | 729 | 1,300 | 2,178 | 3,243 | 3,590 | 4,126 | 3,864 | 153 | 95 |
| 3. | 27,166 | 54 | 248 | 232 | 467 | 715 | 1,977 | 3,828 | 5,386 | 6,819 | 7,126 | 239 | 75 |
| 4. | 38,275 | 23 | 61 | 98 | 122 | 384 | 1,181 | 4,020 | 7,592 | 11,408 | 12,916 | 382 | 88 |
| 5. | 58,743 | 9 | 26 | 61 | 68 | 95 | 646 | 3,325 | 10,741 | 19,336 | 23,595 | 789 | 52 |
| 6. | 100,932 | 9 | 24 | 30 | 38 | 101 | 158 | 1,587 | 11,062 | 37,719 | 48,287 | 1,854 | 63 |
| 7. | 272,221 | 29 | 28 | 52 | 53 | 82 | 205 | 389 | 5,890 | 78,406 | 180,760 | 6,242 | 85 |
| 8. | 1,265,946 | 132 | 67 | 63 | 59 | 124 | 219 | 366 | 1,470 | 65,365 | 1,152,964 | 44,897 | 220 |
| 9. | 1,322,165 | 170 | 96 | 45 | 34 | 40 | 131 | 163 | 571 | 2,107 | 964,810 | 353,688 | 310 |
| 10. | 26,379 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 2 | 4 | 28 | 270 | 26,017 | 43 |
| Not stated | 27,533 | 5 | 33 | 23 | 29 | 32 | 44 | 41 | 66 | 235 | 654 | 223 | 26,148 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 2,473,332 | 1,413 | 3,646 | 1,762 | 1,848 | 2,956 | 5,714 | 13,025 | 35,047 | 175,879 | 1,857,903 | 355,381 | 18,758 |
| 0. | 1,486 | 530 | 213 | 146 | 126 | 108 | 75 | 73 | 51 | 49 | 78 | 23 | 14 |
| 1. | 12,480 | 453 | 2,605 | 582 | 766 | 997 | 1,198 | 1,408 | 1,389 | 1,514 | 1,446 | 61 | 61 |
| 2. | 14,413 | 110 | 478 | 686 | 445 | 831 | 1,410 | 2,127 | 2,439 | 2,907 | 2,814 | 115 | 51 |
| 3. | 19,092 | 30 | 126 | 128 | 269 | 478 | 1,301 | 2,558 | 3,711 | 4,957 | 5,294 | 194 | 46 |
| 4. | 27,572 | 13 | 39 | 54 | 74 | 234 | 789 | 2,756 | 5,382 | 8,217 | 9,635 | 327 | 52 |
| 5. | 43,519 | 6 | 14 | 36 | 37 | 60 | 429 | 2,334 | 7,815 | 14,303 | 17,829 | 624 | 32 |
| 6. | 77,289 | 5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 63 | 102 | 1,113 | 8,238 | 28,748 | 37,396 | 1,526 | 50 |
| 7. | 216,805 | 23 | 20 | 34 | 31 | 50 | 143 | 275 | 4,453 | 61,630 | 144,741 | 5,351 | 54 |
| 8. | 1,008,183 | 109 | 49 | 40 | 43 | 87 | 154 | 246 | 1,116 | 51,744 | 915,329 | 39,110 | 156 |
| 9. | 1,012,162 | 129 | 68 | 27 | 22 | 30 | 85 | 111 | 419 | 1,656 | 722,749 | 286,643 | 223 |
| 10. | 21,566 | 3 | 3 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 231 | 21,281 | 22 |
| Not stated | 18,765 | 2 | 17 | 13 | 16 | 18 | 26 | 23 | 32 | 134 | 361 | 126 | 17,997 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 591,843 | 902 | 2,705 | 1,152 | 1,117 | 1,449 | 2,749 | 5,645 | 12,053 | 44,190 | 449,149 | 63,376 | 7,356 |
| 0. | 957 | 436 | 131 | 71 | 65 | 51 | 48 | 31 | 24 | 26 | 53 | 12 | 9 |
| 1. | 6,648 | 306 | 2,018 | 348 | 456 | 470 | 598 | 700 | 628 | 601 | 466 | 11 | 46 |
| 2. | 6,411 | 66 | 337 | 495 | 265 | 425 | 697 | 1,023 | 1,051 | 1,061 | 917 | 34 | 40 |
| 3. | 7,199 | 23 | 114 | 93 | 180 | 214 | 629 | 1,146 | 1,522 | 1,644 | 1,570 | 37 | 27 |
| 4. | 9,458 | 8 | 20 | 40 | 47 | 136 | 357 | 1,157 | 1,979 | 2,809 | 2,828 | 45 | 32 |
| 5. | 13,450 | 3 | 10 | 24 | 26 | 34 | 196 | 898 | 2,623 | 4.444 | 5,033 | 140 | 19 |
| 6. | 20.489 | 4 | 10 | 14 | 19 | 34 | 53 | 421 | 2,515 | 7,830 | 9,298 | 279 | 12 |
| 7. | 46,389 | 5 | 8 | 16 | 21 | 27 | 58 | 93 | 1,230 | 14,143 | 30,057 | 704 | 27 |
| 8. | 210,282 | 16 | 14 | 23 | 14 | 35 | 57 | 114 | 307 | 11,155 | 193,949 | 4,549 | 49 |
| 9. | 258,919 | 30 | 27 | 17 | 11 | 10 | 38 | 43 | 140 | 383 | 204,686 | 53,461 | 73 |
| 10. | 4,077 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 27 | 4,015 | 20 |
| Not stated | 7,564 | 3 | 16 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 18 | 32 | 87 | 265 | 89 | 7,002 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.
NOTE: Excludes data for California and Texas which did not require reporting of either 1 - or 5 -minute Apgar score.

Table 34. Live births by 5-minute Apgar score and age and race of mother: Total of 48 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1991

| Age and race of mother | Total | 5-minute score |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 3,183,084 | 2,396 | 6,491 | 2,990 | 3,064 | 4,546 | 8,733 | 19,237 | 48,537 | 227,817 | 2,397,369 | 434,592 | 27,312 |
| Under 15 years. | 9,299 | 25 | 44 | 28 | 20 | 25 | 54 | 105 | 247 | 836 | 6,856 | 936 | 123 |
| 15-19 years. | 399,547 | 395 | 1,139 | 493 | 524 | 805 | 1,456 | 3,168 | 7,738 | 32,187 | 298,012 | 49,977 | 3,653 |
| 15 years. | 22,036 | 39 | 94 | 37 | 46 | 53 | 100 | 217 | 527 | 1,876 | 16,288 | 2,521 | 238 |
| 16 years. | 45,896 | 58 | 157 | 78 | 61 | 106 | 184 | 420 | 934 | 3,885 | 34,050 | 5,497 | 466 |
| 17 years. | 75,691 | 77 | 215 | 100 | 100 | 155 | 284 | 605 | 1,488 | 5,976 | 56,661 | 9,294 | 736 |
| 18 years. | 111,006 | 101 | 287 | 130 | 146 | 198 | 426 | 841 | 2,146 | 8,979 | 82,611 | 14,140 | 1,001 |
| 19 years. | 144,918 | 120 | 386 | 148 | 171 | 293 | 462 | 1,085 | 2,643 | 11,471 | 108,402 | 18,525 | 1,212 |
| 20-24 years. | 837,629 | 607 | 1,763 | 842 | 837 | 1,221 | 2,375 | 5,327 | 13,539 | 62,666 | 629,437 | 111,803 | 7,212 |
| 25-29 years. | 952,792 | 655 | 1,698 | 806 | 805 | 1,199 | 2,342 | 5,201 | 13,137 | 65,304 | 720,839 | 133,304 | 7,502 |
| 30-34 years. | 691,539 | 482 | 1,229 | 554 | 599 | 862 | 1,665 | 3,618 | 9,328 | 46,067 | 523,501 | 97,900 | 5,734 |
| 35-39 years. | 252,926 | 193 | 539 | 226 | 230 | 365 | 713 | 1,530 | 3,877 | 17,779 | 189,607 | 35,324 | 2,543 |
| 40-44 years. | 38,201 | 38 | 77 | 40 | 49 | 64 | 115 | 284 | 646 | 2,904 | 28,292 | 5,172 | 520 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,151 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 5 | 13 | 4 | 25 | 74 | 825 | 176 | 25 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 2,473,332 | 1,413 | 3,646 | 1,762 | 1,848 | 2,956 | 5,714 | 13,025 | 35,047 | 175,879 | 1,857,903 | 355,381 | 18,758 |
| Under 15 years. | 3,259 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 18 | 33 | 85 | 322 | 2,377 | 355 | 31 |
| 15-19 years. | 254,859 | 179 | 541 | 260 | 271 | 443 | 836 | 1,855 | 4,739 | 21,148 | 187,956 | 34,593 | 2,038 |
| 15 years. | 10,731 | 13 | 36 | 10 | 20 | 19 | 46 | 98 | 257 | 973 | 7,771 | 1,385 | 103 |
| 16 years. | 25,840 | 22 | 66 | 32 | 31 | 44 | 94 | 230 | 507 | 2,308 | 18,875 | 3,388 | 243 |
| 17 years. | 46,766 | 32 | 112 | 52 | 48 | 86 | 158 | 347 | 915 | 3,762 | 34,595 | 6,262 | 397 |
| 18 years. | 72,470 | 56 | 141 | 72 | 72 | 118 | 262 | 513 | 1,348 | 5,997 | 53,373 | 9,936 | 582 |
| 19 years. | 99,052 | 56 | 186 | 94 | 100 | 176 | 276 | 667 | 1,712 | 8,108 | 73,342 | 13,622 | 713 |
| 20-24 years | 620,034 | 324 | 937 | 450 | 495 | 759 | 1,503 | 3,441 | 9,499 | 46,887 | 463,207 | 87,893 | 4,639 |
| 25-29 years. | 776,681 | 407 | 976 | 503 | 504 | 838 | 1,609 | 3,719 | 10,045 | 53,029 | 586,570 | 113,113 | 5,368 |
| 30-34 years. | 577,788 | 339 | 761 | 367 | 387 | 599 | 1,163 | 2,649 | 7,194 | 37,780 | 437,662 | 84,572 | 4,315 |
| 35-39 years. | 209,144 | 133 | 369 | 148 | 156 | 262 | 496 | 1,124 | 2,979 | 14,394 | 156,764 | 30,364 | 1,955 |
| 40-44 years. | 30,709 | 23 | 51 | 27 | 28 | 43 | 79 | 202 | 491 | 2,267 | 22,764 | 4,340 | 394 |
| 45-49 years. | 858 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 4 | 10 | 2 | 15 | 52 | 603 | 151 | 18 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 591,843 | 902 | 2,705 | 1,152 | 1,117 | 1,449 | 2,749 | 5,645 | 12,053 | 44,190 | 449,149 | 63,376 | 7,356 |
| Under 15 years. | 5,774 | 17 | 34 | 20 | 13 | 17 | 34 | 68 | 158 | 488 | 4,288 | 551 | 86 |
| 15-19 years. | 132,611 | 208 | 580 | 226 | 236 | 334 | 582 | 1,237 | 2,811 | 10,032 | 100,813 | 14,083 | 1,469 |
| 15 years. | 10,626 | 26 | 57 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 52 | 116 | 256 | 846 | 7,985 | 1,080 | 123 |
| 16 years. | 18,666 | 36 | 87 | 44 | 30 | 54 | 80 | 182 | 405 | 1,460 | 14,125 | 1,953 | 210 |
| 17 years. | 26,651 | 43 | 98 | 48 | 46 | 66 | 118 | 246 | 535 | 2,007 | 20,335 | 2,797 | 312 |
| 18 years. | 35,148 | 44 | 141 | 55 | 69 | 75 | 158 | 300 | 739 | 2,696 | 26,680 | 3,820 | 371 |
| 19 years. . | 41,520 | 59 | 197 | 52 | 67 | 105 | 174 | 393 | 876 | 3,023 | 31,688 | 4,433 | 453 |
| 20-24 years. | 190,254 | 264 | 785 | 373 | 323 | 432 | 812 | 1,756 | 3,689 | 13,890 | 145,078 | 20,618 | 2,234 |
| 25-29 years. | 140,210 | 221 | 695 | 281 | 276 | 325 | 658 | 1,337 | 2,727 | 10,067 | 106,723 | 15,100 | 1,800 |
| 30-34 years. | 85,350 | 130 | 433 | 175 | 184 | 229 | 450 | 841 | 1,791 | 6,567 | 64,317 | 9,049 | 1,184 |
| 35-39 years. | 32,199 | 49 | 156 | 67 | 69 | 94 | 186 | 342 | 742 | 2,645 | 23,975 | 3,393 | 481 |
| 40-44 years. | 5,275 | 13 | 22 | 9 | 16 | 17 | 26 | 62 | 129 | 491 | 3,826 | 564 | 100 |
| 45-49 years. | 170 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 10 | 129 | 18 | 2 |

[^11]NOTE: Excludes data for California and Texas, which did not require reporing of 5 -minute Apgar score.

## Source of data

Data shown in this report for 1991 are based on 100 percent of the birth certificates in all States and the District of Columbia. The data are provided to the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) through the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program (VSCP). In 1984 and earlier years, the VSCP included varying numbers of States that provided data based on 100 percent of their birth certificates. Data for States not in the VSCP were based on a 50 -percent sample of birth certificates filed in those States. Information on sampling procedures and sampling errors for 1984 and earlier years is provided in the annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, Volume I, Natality.

## Race

Beginning with the 1989 data year, NCHS is tabulating its birth data primarily by race of the mother. In 1988 and prior years, births were tabulated by the race of the child, which was determined from the race of the parents as entered on the birth certificate. When the parents were of the same race, as was the case for 96.3 percent of births in 1991, the race of the child was the same as the race of the parents. When the parents were of different races and one parent was white, the child was assigned to the other parent's race. When the parents were of different races and neither parent was white, the child was assigned to the father's race, with one exception. If either parent was Hawaiian, the child was assigned to Hawaiian. If race was missing for one parent, the child was assigned the race of the parent for whom race was reported.

The most important factor influencing the decision to tabulate births by race of the mother was the recent revision of the birth certificate, effective with the 1989 data year. This revision includes many more health questions that are directly associated with the mother (for example, method of delivery, medical risk factors for this pregnancy, tobacco and alcohol use during pregnancy, and maternal weight
gain). Additionally, many of the other items on the birth certificate for more than two decades also relate directly to the mother, for example, her education level and her receipt of prenatal care. In all these instances, it was deemed more appropriate to tabulate births by the mother's race.

A second factor has been the increasing incidence of interracial parentage. In 1991, 3.7 percent of births were to parents of different races, compared with just 1.0 percent in 1968. The majority of these births were to white mothers and fathers of another race. There have been two major consequences of the increasing interracial parentage. One is the effect on birth rates by race. Under the pre-1989 procedures, the number of white births had been arbitrarily limited to infants whose parents were both white (or one parent white if only one parent's race was reported). At the same time, the number of births of other races had been arbitrarily increased to include all births to white mothers and fathers of other races. Thus, if race of mother had been used, birth rates per 1,000 white women in a given age group would have been higher, and comparable rates for black women and women of other races would have been lower. The other consequence of increasing interracial parentage is its impact on the racial differential in various characteristics of births, particularly in cases where there is generally a large racial disparity, such as the incidence of low birthweight. In this instance, the racial differential is smaller when the data are tabulated by race of child than by race of mother. The same effect has been noted for characteristics such as nonmarital childbearing, preterm births, late or no prenatal care, and low educational attainment of mother.

The third factor influencing the decision to tabulate births by race of mother is the growing proportion of births with race of father not stated, 16 percent in 1991 compared with 7 percent in 1968. This reflects the increase in the proportion of births to unmarried women; in many such cases, no information is reported on the father. These births were already
assigned the race of the mother because there was no alternative.

Tabulating all births by race of mother, therefore, provides for a more uniform approach, rather than a necessarily arbitrary combination of parental races. This topic has been discussed in greater detail in two recent papers $(22,23)$.

This change in the tabulation of births by race presents challenges to those analyzing birth data by race, particularly trend data. The problem is likely to be acute for races other than white and black. To facilitate continuity and analysis of the data, all trend tables show data for both race of mother and race of child for 1989 and 1990. This makes it possible to distinguish the effects of this change from real changes in the data. The text in this report focuses on data tabulated by race of mother. When the trend in rates is discussed, the rates are those tabulated by race of mother. Rates and other measures tabulated by race of mother for years prior to 1989 will be published in a future report.

## Population denominators

Birth and fertility rates for 1991 shown in tables $1,3-5,12,24$, and 28 are based on populations estimated as of July 1, 1991. The population estimates have been published by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (1) and are based on the 1990 census counts by race and age. These counts were modified to be consistent with Office of Management and Budget categories and historical categories for birth data and, in the case of age, to reflect age as of the census reference date. The modification procedures are described in detail in a census report (17).

Birth and fertility rates by month shown in table 8 are based on monthly population estimates also based on the 1991 census count. Rates for unmarried women shown in tables 16 and 17 are based on distributions of the population by marital status as of March 1991 (24), published by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, which have been adjusted to July 1991 population levels
(1) by the Division of Vital Statistics, NCHS.

Birth and fertility rates for the Hispanic population, shown in table 24, are based on estimates of the total Hispanic population as of July 1, 1991 (1). Detailed population figures are not available for individual Hispanic groups for 1991 from the Bureau of the Census. Therefore, to produce rates for the individual Hispanic groups, the 1990 census-based distribution of the population by detailed Hispanic group (17) within each age-of-woman category has been applied to the 1991 totals to develop an estimated number of women in each Hispanic group by age. It is believed that the basis for this procedure is valid (i.e., that the distributions of the Hispanic population by individual group in 1990 and 1991 are essentially the same). Birth data for New Hampshire are excluded from the rates by Hispanic origin because New Hampshire did not report this information on the birth certificate in 1991.

## Computation of rates

In computing birth rates by livebirth order, births with birth order not stated were distributed in the same proportion as births of known livebirth order within each age-of-mother classification. This procedure is done separately by race. A similar process is followed for computing birth rates by age of father; births with age of father not stated are distributed first within each age-of-mother group.

In computing birth and fertility rates for the Hispanic population, births with origin of mother not stated are included with non-Hispanic births rather than being distributed. Thus, rates for the Hispanic population are underestimates of the true rates to the extent that the births with origin not stated ( 1.0 percent) were actually to Hispanic mothers. The population with origin not stated was imputed. The effect on the rates is believed to be small.

## Births by marital status of mother

Beginning with 1980 data, national estimates of births to unmarried women
have been derived from two sources. In 1991 marital status was reported directly on the birth certificates of 44 States and the District of Columbia; in the remaining 6 States (California, Connecticut, Michigan, Nevada, New York, and Texas), which lack such an item, marital status is inferred from a comparison of the child's and parents' surnames. This procedure represents a substantial departure from the method used before 1980 to prepare national estimates of births to unmarried women. The previous method assumed that the incidence of births to unmarried women in States with no direct question on marital status was the same as the incidence in reporting States in the same geographic division.

The current method represents an attempt to use related information on the birth certificate to improve the quality of national data as well as to provide data for the individual nonreporting States. An evaluation of this method and its validity for California (the largest nonreporting State) has been published (25). Because of the continued substantial increases in nonmarital childbearing throughout the 1980's, the data have been intensively evaluated by the Division of Vital Statistics, NCHS. There has been continuing concern that the current method might overstate the number of births to unmarried women because it incorporates data based on a comparison of surnames. This is because women who have retained their maiden surname after marriage and who are frequently older, well-educated women, would be classified as unmarried. The results of this evaluation have been generally similar in both the reporting States and the States using inferential data for all races combined. The results differed for white and black births. Births to unmarried white women increased 6 percent in the States providing inferential data but declined slightly in the States with a marital status item on the birth certificate. Conversely, births to unmarried black women declined slightly in the States providing inferential data, but increased 8 percent in the States reporting marital status directly on the birth certificate.

The 6-percent increase for white births in the States providing inferential data reflects the difference in proportions of nonmarital births between Hispanic women (97 percent of whom are reported as white) and nonHispanic white women. The proportion nonmarital for Hispanic women is about double the proportion for nonHispanic white women. Hispanic women account for about half of the births to white women in California, the largest State providing inferential data.

## Birthweight

Birthweight is reported in some areas in pounds and ounces rather than in grams. However, the metric system has been used in tabulating and presenting the statistics to facilitate comparison with data published by other groups. Equivalents of the gram weights in terms of pounds and ounces are as follows:

Less than 500 grams $=1 \mathrm{lb} 1 \mathrm{oz}$ or less $500-999$ grams $=1 \mathrm{lb} 2 \mathrm{oz}-2 \mathrm{lb} 3 \mathrm{oz}$ $1,000-1,499$ grams $=2 \mathrm{lb} 4 \mathrm{oz}-3 \mathrm{lb} 4 \mathrm{oz}$ $1,500-1,999$ grams $=3 \mathrm{lb} 5 \mathrm{oz}-4 \mathrm{lb} 6 \mathrm{oz}$ $2,000-2,499$ grams $=4 \mathrm{lb} 7 \mathrm{oz}-5 \mathrm{lb} 8 \mathrm{oz}$ $2,500-2,999$ grams $=5 \mathrm{lb} 9 \mathrm{oz}-6 \mathrm{lb} 9 \mathrm{oz}$ $3,000-3,499$ grams $=6 \mathrm{lb} 10 \mathrm{oz}-7 \mathrm{lb} 11 \mathrm{oz}$ $3,500-3,999$ grams $=7 \mathrm{lb} 12 \mathrm{oz}-8 \mathrm{lb} 13 \mathrm{oz}$ $4,000-4,499$ grams $=8 \mathrm{lb} 14 \mathrm{oz}-9 \mathrm{lb} 14 \mathrm{oz}$ $4,500-4,999$ grams $=9 \mathrm{lb} 15 \mathrm{oz}-11 \mathrm{lb} 0 \mathrm{oz}$ 5,000 grams or more $=11 \mathrm{lb} 1 \mathrm{oz}$ or more

## Period of gestation and birthweight

The 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth includes a new item, "clinical estimate of gestation," which is being compared with length of gestation computed from the date the last normal menstrual period (LMP) began when the latter appears to be inconsistent with birthweight. This is done for normal weight births of apparently short gestations and very low birthweight births reported to be full term. The clinical estimate was also used if the LMP date was not reported. The period of gestation for 4.3 percent of the births in 1991 was based on the clinical estimate of gestation. For 4 percent of these records,
the clinical estimate was used because the LMP date was not reported. For the remaining 96 percent, the clinical estimate was used because it was compatible with the reported birthweight, whereas the LMP-based gestation was not. In cases where the reported birthweight was inconsistent with both the LMP-computed gestation and the clinical estimate of gestation, the LMPcomputed gestation was used and birthweight was reclassified as "not stated." This was necessary for only 566 births or 0.01 percent of all birth records in 1991. The levels of the adjustments made for the 1991 data are very similar to those for the 1990 data.

## Computations of percents, percent distributions, and medians

Births with unknown live-birth order, attendant at birth, educational attainment of mother, nativity of mother, month of pregnancy prenatal care began, number of prenatal visits, birthweight, length of gestation, and 1and 5-minute Apgar scores were subtracted from the figures for total births that were used as denominators before percents, percent distributions, and medians were computed. In the case of
birth intervals, the percent distributions also exclude the second- or laterborn child in a multiple delivery (interval of 0 months). Percent distributions and the median number of prenatal visits also exclude births to mothers who had no prenatal care. Computations of the median years of school completed and the median number of prenatal visits were based on ungrouped data. An asterisk is shown in place of any derived statistic based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator or denominator.

## Random variation

Although the birth data in this report for births since 1985 are not subject to sampling error, they may be affected by random variation in the number of births involved. When the number of events is small (perhaps less than 100) and the probability of such an event is small, considerable caution must be observed in interpreting the data. More information on this topic is included in the Technical appendix of the annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, 1989, Volume I, Natality.

## Related reports

Throughout this report, reference has been made to the 1989 revision of
the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. This report describes birth rates and characteristics of births that have been based on data available on previous versions of the birth certificate. A second supplement to the Monthly Vital Statistics Report for 1991 birth data will be published and will present summary data on all the new topics included on the new birth certificate. Similar reports were published for 1989 (8) and 1990 (9).

The second supplement will include data on method of delivery, tobacco and alcohol use during pregnancy, maternal weight gain, obstetric procedures, medical risk factors, complications of labor and delivery, abnormal conditions of the newborn, and congenital anomalies of the child.

Many of the topics discussed in this report are covered in more analytic detail in other reports published by NCHS. Topics of reports published in the past 5 years include first births to older mothers (2), low birthweight (26), birth rates by educational attainment (27), births of Hispanic parentage (28), and twin births (29). Also available is a report evaluating inferred birth statistics for unmarried women in California (25).

This report presents summary tabulations from the final natality statistics for 1991. More detailed tabulations for 1991 will be published in Vital Statistics of the United States, Volume INatality. Prior to the publication of that volume, the National Center for Health Statistics will respond to requests for unpublished data whenever possible.

## Suggested citation

National Center for Health Statistics. Advance report of final natality statistics, 1991. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 42 no 3 , suppl. Hyattsville, Maryland: Public Health Service. 1993.

## Copyright information

This report may be reprinted without further permission.

## National Center for Health Statistics

Director
Manning Feinleib, M.D., Dr. P.H.

Jack R. Anderson

## U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Center for Health Statistics
6525 Belcrest Road
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782
OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, $\$ 300$
To receive the Monthly Vital Statistics Report regularly, contact the National Center for Health
Statistics by calling 301-436-8500
DHHS Publication No. (PHS) 93-1120


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Based on 100 percent of births in selected States and on a 50 -percent sample of births in all other States; see Technical notes.
    ${ }^{2}$ Based on a 50 -percent sample of births.
    ${ }^{3}$ Based on a 20 - to 50 -percent sample of births.
    ${ }^{4}$ Figures by race exclude data for New Jersey.

[^1]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.
    ${ }^{2}$ Based on 100 percent of biths in selected States and on a 50 -percent sample of births in all other States; see Technical notes.
    ${ }^{3}$ Based on a 50 -percent sample of births.

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ Based on 100 percent of births in selected States and on a 50 -percent sample of births in all other States; see Technical notes.

[^4]:    ${ }^{1}$ Less than 2,500 grams ( 5 pounds 8 ounces).

[^5]:    Rates computed by relating total births to unmarried mothers, regardess of age of mother, to unmarried women aged 15-44 years.
    ${ }^{2}$ Rates computed by relating biths to unmarried mothers aged 40 years and over to unmarried women aged $40-44$ years.
    ${ }^{\text {Includes races other than white and black. }}$
    Data for States in which marital status was not reported have been interred and included with data from the remaining States; see Technical notes.
    ${ }^{5}$ Based on 100 percent of births in selected States and on a 50 -percent sample of biths in all other States; see Technical notes.
    ${ }^{6}$ Births to unmarried women are estimated for the United States from data for registration areas in which marital status of mother was reported; see Technical notes
    Based on a 50 -percent sample of births.

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.
    ${ }^{2}$ Marital status of mother is inferred: see Technical notes.

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes births with race of father not stated.
    NOTE: Excludes data for Washington and New York State (exclusive of New York City), which did not require reporting of educational attainment of mother and father.

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes births of other races not shown separately.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes binths to Aleuts and Eskimos.
    ${ }^{3}$ Rate per 1,000 total population.
    ${ }^{4}$ Rate per 1,000 women aged $15-44$ years.

[^9]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.

[^10]:    ${ }^{1}$ Equivalents of the gram weights in pounds and ounces are shown in the Technical notes.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes races other than white and black.

[^11]:    Includes races other than white and black.

